

RX-A1000

**AV Receiver** 

# **Owner's Manual**

**English for Canada** 

# **BEFORE USE**

# (REC) (III) (I

10 ON SCREEN
11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ▷ / ▷
11 ENTER

#### About this manual

- Some features are not available in certain regions.
- This manual is created prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "10ON SCREEN" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the remote control. Refer to the "Remote control" ([12]) for the information about each position of the parts.
- indicates that the reference is in the footnote.
   Refer to the corresponding numbers on the bottom of the page.
- <u>s</u> indicates the page describing the related information.
- Click on the "?—•• " at the bottom of the page to display the corresponding page in "Part names and functions."

Front panel

Rear panel

Front panel display

Remote control

#### Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- · Remote control
- Batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) x 2
- Power cable
- YPAO microphone
- AM loop antenna
- · Indoor FM antenna

#### Language selection

This procedure allows you to select the language of menus and messages on the TV screen.

Press **MON SCREEN** to display the ON SCREEN menu.



Press □Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Setup" and press □ENTER.



Press <a>!</a> Cursor <a>!</a> / ▷ to select the "Language" and press <a>!</a> ILENTER.



Press  $\square$ Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the favorite language from the following options.



English (English), 日本語 (Japanese), Français (French), Deutsch (German), Español (Spanish), Русский (Russian)

Press MON SCREEN to close the ON SCREEN menu.









# **CONTENTS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Haine the TV OCD to amount the unit	
Using the TV OSD to operate the unit	
Viewing or modifying content	
for the current input source <content window=""> Configuring settings for this unit</content>	6
<on menu="" screen=""></on>	6
Adjust settings for each input source <option menu=""></option>	7
Part names and functions	
Front panel	
Front panel with the cover opened	
Rear panel	
Front panel display	
Remote control	
Remote control (sequel)	
On-screen display	14
CONNECTIONS	
Connecting speakers	15
Speaker channels and functions	
Speaker channels and functions	15
Speaker layout  Connecting speakers and subwoofers	15 16 19
Speaker layout	15 16 19
Speaker layout  Connecting speakers and subwoofers	15 16 19
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23 24
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23 24 24
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 23 24 24 25 28
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 24 24 25 28
Speaker layout Connecting speakers and subwoofers  Advanced speaker configuration Speaker layout utilizing an external power amplifier Connecting an external amplifier  Connecting external components  Jacks and cables  Connecting a TV monitor  Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices Connecting game consoles or video camcorders.  Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder	15 16 19 23 24 24 25 28
Speaker layout	15 16 19 23 24 24 25 33

Using the Trigger function to link external component power	
Connecting audio/video recording devices	
Connecting to the network	
Connecting a USB storage device	
Connecting the FM/AM antennas	. 37
Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)	. 38
PLAYBACK	
Basic playback procedure	. 45
Changing input settings with a single key	
(SCENE function)	. 47
Selecting the SCENE suitable	47
for the external component	
Enjoying favorite sound field effect	
Selecting sound programs and sound decoders	. 48
Enjoying spatial sound with the CINEMA DSP function	48
Enjoying unprocessed playback	. 🗝
(Straight decoding mode)	. 49
Enjoying Hi-Fi Sound Quality (Pure Direct Mode)	. 50
Enjoying stereo playback	. 50
Enjoying compressed music source with better sound quality (Compressed Music Enhancer)	50
Sound programs	
Controlling this unit while viewing the TV screen  Basic operations via the TV screen display	
	. 33
Configuring settings specific	==
to an individual input source (Option menu)	
Option menu	
Confirming and operating input sources from the	
content window	. 59
Displaying the content window on the TV screen	
Switching the display between the Now Playing view	
and the Browse view	. 59

FM/AM tuning	60
Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)  Navigating the FM/AM tuner from the content window	
Playing back tunes on the PC	
Windows Media Player setup  Playback of PC music contents	
Playing back tunes on the USB storage devices	65
Playback of the USB storage device	65
Listening to the Internet Radio	67
Listening to Internet Radio	
Using shortcut function	69
Playing back tunes from your iPod <sup>TM</sup> /iPhone <sup>TM</sup>	70
Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod	70
Controlling an iPod <sup>TM</sup> /iPhone <sup>TM</sup>	70
Playing iPod <sup>TM</sup> /iPhone <sup>TM</sup> from the menu screen	
(Menu browse control)	71
Operating basic playback functions via the remote control (Simple remote control)	72
Playing iPod <sup>TM</sup> /iPhone <sup>TM</sup> with wireless connection	
Playing back tunes from Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> components	74
Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio	
Receiver	
Pairing Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> components	
Using Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> components	75
Controlling this unit by using the Web browser	
(Web Control Center)	
Displaying and Operating Web Control Center	76

#### **SETUP**

Configuring input sources (Input menu)	78
Configuring input sources	78
Input menu	79
Editing the SCENE function (Scene menu)	81
Editing a scene	81
Scene menu	82
Simple registering as the SCENE	83
Setting sound program parameters	
(Sound Program menu)	
Editing sound programs	
CINEMA DSP parameters	
Parameters usable in certain sound programs	
Parameters usable in surround decoder	88
Setting various functions (Setup menu)	
Operating the Setup menu	89
Setup menu	
Manages settings for speakers	
Setting the audio output function of this unit	
Setting this unit's video output function	
Setting HDMI functions	
Adjusting this unit's network parameters	
Setting this unit's multi-zone function	
Making the receiver easier to use	
Language	104
Confirming information of this unit	
(Information menu)	
Selecting information	105
Controlling the remote control to operate various	
functions	
Keys connecting external components	
Default remote control code settings	107
Registering remote control codes	100
for external component operations	
Resetting all remote control codes	109

Extended functionality that can be configured	
as needed (Advanced Setup menu)	110
Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu	110
Setting the impedance of speakers	110
Remote sensor	111
Avoiding crossing remote control signals	
when using multiple Yamaha receivers	111
Changing TV format	112
Removing HDMI video output up-scaling limits	112
Recovery and backup of the system settings	112
Initializing various settings for this unit	
Firmware update	
Firmware version.	
Using the HDMI Control function	114
Enjoying the contents in another room	118
Connecting Zone2	118
Controlling Zone2	
Enjoying the music in all rooms	120
APPENDIX	
n 11 1 <i>d</i>	101

#### Information on HDMI<sup>TM</sup>......131 About trademarks ...... 132

Troubleshooting	121
General	121
HDMI <sup>TM</sup>	123
Tuner (FM/AM)	124
USB and Network	125
iPod <sup>TM</sup> /iPhone <sup>TM</sup>	126
Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup>	127
Remote control	127
Glossary	128
Audio information	
Sound program information	129
Video information	
Compatibility of the input	
and output video signals	130

# Features and capabilities

■ Built-in high-quality, high-power 7-channel amplifier	
■ Multi-channel speaker configuration capability	
- 2- to 7.1-channel speaker configurations	16
- Presence speaker connections for playback with a richer sound field effect	
- Bi-amplification connections for high-quality playback	
- External amplifier connections for high-quality playback and expansion of channels	
Speaker impedance configuration	20
■ HDMI compatibility	
- 8 HDMI input jacks (7 on the rear, 1 on the front) supporting 3D video signal input	28
- 2 selectable HDMI output jacks supporting Audio Return Channel and 3D video signal	26
■ Automatic setup for speaker acoustic parameters	
(YPAO - Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer)	38
■ Extensive inputs (max. 13) for external playback components	
- BD/DVD/CD player connection	
- Game console / video camcorder connection	
Multi-format player / external decoder connection	
- iPod/iPhone wired connection	
- iPod/iPhone wireless connection	
- Bluetooth component connection	74
■ 1-button input/sound program/setting switching (SCENE function)	47
■ Built-in sound programs and surround decoders for playback variety of	sources
- Spatial sound playback with sound field effects (CINEMA DSP)	48
- Playback with no sound field effects (straight decoding)	
- High-fidelity sound playback (Pure Direct)	
- Enhanced sound playback for compressed sources (Compressed Music Enhancer)	50
■ Tuner playback	
- FM/AM broadcast	60
■ Playback and control via network	
- Playback of music on the PC and DLNA server	
- Internet radio service playback	
- Control this unit via network (Web Browser Control)	76

■ Playback of music on the USB storage devices	65
■ Sophisticated on-screen display (OSD) for easy operation	
- Selection of input sources, scenes, and sound programs	53
- Navigation for the current input source (content window)	59
- Setup for this unit (ON SCREEN menu)	78
- Setup for each input source (Option menu)	55
Most of functions can be operated with on-screen display on the TV screen. Refer to	o "Using the TV
OSD to operate the unit" on the following pages for information on functions that c	an be controlled
using the on-screen display.	







# Using the TV OSD to operate the unit

This unit features a sophisticated on-screen display (OSD) for the TV screen. The OSD is designed to enable visual guidance that simplifies operations. The OSD mainly displays the ON SCREEN and Option menus, as well as the content window that displays the content of current input sources.

#### Basic operation of OSD menu

■ Select an input source, scene and sound program  - Select an input source	
- Select a sound program	54
■ Select a language  - Change the language displayed on the TV screen <language></language>	104
Viewing or modifying content for the current input s <content window=""></content>	ource
■ Operate the FM/AM tuner  - Display preset stations for selection	61
■ Operate the Internet radio  - Display information on the station currently received	67
■ Operate the iPod music sources  - Display the list of iPod music sources for selection	

#### Configuring settings for this unit <ON SCREEN menu>

■ Configure an input source	
- Change the input source name <rename icon="" select=""></rename>	79
- Specify a format for digital audio signals < Decoder Mode>	80
- Enhance the sound of compressed audio <enhancer></enhancer>	80
<ul> <li>Output a video signal input from another input source</li> </ul>	
while playing a multi-channel audio signal <video out=""></video>	80
- Charge the iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode <standby charge=""></standby>	80
- Play the music sources on PC with the external control <dmc control=""></dmc>	80
■ Customize a scene	
- Register or clear settings for a selected scene <save>, <load>, <reset></reset></load></save>	82, 83
- Turn on a Yamaha BD/DVD player or CD player connected to this unit automatically	
when a scene is selected <scene ir=""></scene>	82
- Changing a scene name and icon <rename icon="" select=""></rename>	83
■ Adjust a sound program (sound program)	
Adjust sound program parameters	84
■ Display settings information for this unit	
- Display audio signal information <audio signal=""></audio>	105
- Display video signal information <video signal=""></video>	105
- Display HDMI signal information <hdmi monitor=""></hdmi>	105
- Display network information <network></network>	106
- Display system information <system></system>	106
<ul> <li>Display Zone information <zone></zone></li> </ul>	106











Using the TV OSD to operate the unit

■ Adjust acoustic parameters to match your speakers and listening environment
- Specify speaker acoustic parameters automatically
(Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer - YPAO)
- Specify settings for each speaker <configuration></configuration>
- Control volume control for each speaker <level></level>
- Apply speaker distance settings < Distance>
- Control equalizer sound quality <parametric eq=""></parametric>
- Adjust test tone speaker <test tone=""></test>
■ Adjust audio signals output from this unit
- Correct lag between audio and video signals <lipsync></lipsync>
- Select a dynamic range adjustment method <dynamic range=""></dynamic>
- Specify the maximum volume <max volume="">95</max>
- Specify the initial volume <initial volume="">95</initial>
- Restrict the video signals during the Pure Direct Mode < Pure Direct Mode>95
- Adjust DSP effect and volume level <adaptive dsp="" level=""></adaptive>
■ Adjust video signals output from this unit  - Convert analog video signal to another type of signal <analog analog="" conversion="" to=""></analog>
■ HDMI settings
- Assign the audio input source for the TV <tv audio="" input="">98</tv>
Listen to TV audio with HDMI cable connection <arc (audio="" channel)="" return="">97</arc>
- Transmit HDMI audio/video to the TV during standby mode <standby through="">98</standby>
Change the output destination of HDMI input audio signals <audio output="">98</audio>
Network settings
- Set the IP address of this unit <ip address=""></ip>
- Accept the commands via LAN network when this unit is in the standby mode
<network standby=""></network>
- Set the mac address filter for this unit <mac address="" filter="">99</mac>
■ Enable listening in multiple rooms (multi-zone function)
- Adjust Zone2 volume <zone2 set=""></zone2>
- Display the Zone2 menu on the TV <monitor assign="" out="">100</monitor>
- Rename each zone or scene <zone2 rename="" scene="" zone=""> 101</zone2>

■ Specify other functions for this unit	
<ul> <li>Enter standby mode automatically when no operations are performed <auto d<="" li="" power=""> </auto></li></ul>	own>102
- Assign the other input to the selected input source <input assignment=""/>	102
- Adjust the brightness of the front panel display <dimmer></dimmer>	103
- Change the wall paper displayed on the TV screen <wall paper=""></wall>	103
- Specify the function of the TRIGGER OUT jack for controlling external components	
<trigger output1="" output2="" trigger=""></trigger>	103
- Prohibit changes to settings <memory guard=""></memory>	
Adjust settings for each input source < Option menu>	
Adjust settings for each input source < Option menu>	
Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone>	
Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control="">      Enable low-volume background music <adaptive drc=""></adaptive></tone>	57
Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone>	57
Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control="">      Enable low-volume background music <adaptive drc=""></adaptive></tone>	57 57
Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control="">      Enable low-volume background music <adaptive drc="">      Enjoying more spatial sound fields <cinema 3d="" dsp="" mode=""></cinema></adaptive></tone>	57 57
<ul> <li>Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone></li> <li>Enable low-volume background music <adaptive drc=""></adaptive></li> <li>Enjoying more spatial sound fields <cinema 3d="" dsp="" mode=""></cinema></li> <li>Adjust the vertical position of dialogues <dialogue lift=""></dialogue></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone></li> <li>Enable low-volume background music <adaptive drc=""></adaptive></li> <li>Enjoying more spatial sound fields <cinema 3d="" dsp="" mode=""></cinema></li> <li>Adjust the vertical position of dialogues <dialogue lift=""></dialogue></li> <li>Select the 5.1-channel signal playback method <extended surround=""></extended></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone></li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Adjust bass and treble levels <tone control=""></tone></li></ul>	









### Part names and functions

#### Front panel

① MAIN ZONE & (Power)
Switches this unit between on and standby mode.

2 HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator

Lights up in any of the following cases while the unit is in standby mode.

- When the Standby Through function is enabled and audio/video from an external component connected with HDMI is output to a TV during standby mode (1887). 98).
- When an iPod/iPhone, which is placed in the Universal Dock for iPod, is charging while the unit is in standby mode (№ p. 80). This indicator also lights up when the Yamaha Wireless System for iPod is connected to this unit (№ p. 72).

3 Front panel display

Displays information on this unit ( p. 11).

**4** PURE DIRECT

Switches this unit to Pure Direct Mode (PP. 50).

(5) INPUT selector

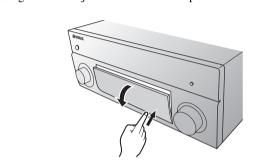
Selects an input source from which to playback. Rotate this selector to cycle through the input sources in order.

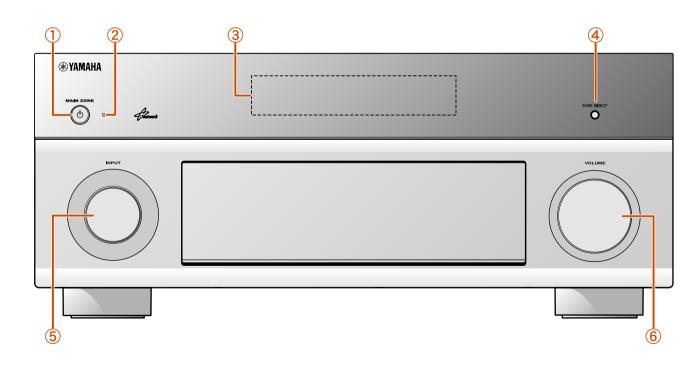
6 VOLUME

Adjusts the volume level.

#### ■ Opening and closing the front panel door

To use controls or jacks behind the front panel door, gently press the bottom of the door to open it. Keep the door closed when not using controls or jacks behind the front panel door.

















#### Part names and functions

#### Front panel with the cover opened

7 ON SCREEN

Turns on and off the ON SCREEN menu.

(8) OPTION

Turns on and off the Option menu ( p. 55).

9 TONE/BALANCE

Adjusts the balance of the volume of the left and right channels in Zone2 (1879, 120).

10 STRAIGHT

Changes a sound program to straight decoding mode (FSP p. 49).

① PROGRAM <1/>
✓/

Selects a sound program (<u>188</u> p. 48). Press the left or right key repeatedly to cycle through sound programs.

12) SCENE

Switches the input source, the sound program, and the HDMI OUT with a single button (1887, 1992, 1994). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

13 MULTI ZONE ZONE2

Switches to enable/disable the audio and video output to Zone2 (ESP. 100, p. 118).

#### ZONE CONTROLS

Switches to Zone2 operation mode. This unit, or its remote control, can be used to select input sources or adjust volume for an external amplifier in another room or the built-in amplifier for speakers in another room (\$\sigma\$p. 120).

14) INFO

Changes the information displayed on the front panel display (ESP 11).

15 MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations ( p. 60). 11

(16) FM/AM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM or AM (™p. 60). 111

(17) **PRESET** </>/>

Selects an FM/AM preset station (P. 61). 11

(18) Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ , ENTER, RETURN

**Cursor**  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$  Select menu items and change settings when

menus, etc., are displayed.

**ENTER** Confirms a selected item.

**RETURN** Returns to the previous screen when menus are

displayed, or close the menu.

19 USB port

For connecting a USB memory device or USB portable audio player (\$\sigma\_p\$, 36).

② DISPLAY

Switches the display between the Now Playing view and the Browse view.

(21) YPAO MIC iack

Connect the supplied YPAO microphone and adjust the speaker balance automatically ( p. 38).

② PHONES jack

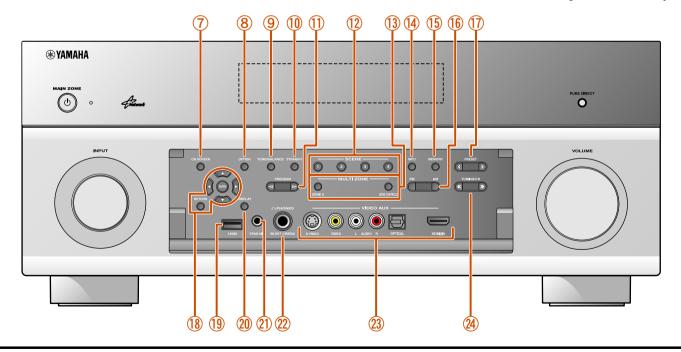
For plugging headphones in. Sound effects applied during playback can also be heard through the headphones.

**23** VIDEO AUX jacks

For connecting game consoles to this unit temporarily (page 23).

②4 TUNING/CH <</p>

Changes FM/AM tuner frequencies ( p. 60). 11













#### Part names and functions

#### Rear panel

① PHONO jacks

For connecting a turntable (pp. 32).

② DOCK jack

For connecting an optional Universal Dock for iPod (such as YDS-12), Wireless System for iPod (YID-W10), or Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver (YBA-10) (\*\*p. 70, p. 72, p. 74).

③ NETWORK port

For connecting to the network ( ps. 35).

4 HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks

For connecting an HDMI - compatible TV to output audio/video signals ( \$\sigma\$ p. 26).

MON.OUT/ZONE OUT jacks (S-VIDEO/VIDEO jacks)

For connecting a TV capable of receiving video input, and outputting video signals to it ( p. 26, p. 27).

6 COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For connecting external components equipped component videocompatible outputs to receive video signals (Exp. 29). 7 HDMI input jacks

For connecting external components equipped with HDMI-compatible outputs to receive audio/video signals ( \$\sigma p\$. 28).

MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT jacks (COMPONENT VIDEO jacks)

For connecting TV that are compatible with component video signals, using three cables to output video signal (ESP). 26).

REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function ( \$\sigma\$ p. 34).

10 TRIGGER OUT 1-2 jack

For connecting an external component that supports the trigger function to operate it linked with operation of this unit ( p. 34).

(1) RS-232C terminal

This is a control expansion terminal for custom installation. Consult your dealer for details.

12 AV1-4 jacks

For connecting to external components equipped with audio/video outputs to receive audio/video signals ( \$\sigma\$ 29).

(13) ANTENNA jacks

For connecting AM and FM antennas (ps. 37).

(14) AV OUT jacks

For outputting audio/video signals received when analog inputs are selected (FSP p. 35).

5 AUDIO1-4 jacks

For connecting external components equipped with audio outputs to receive audio signals (\*\*p. 32).

16 MULTI CH INPUT jacks

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (Exp. 33).

17 ZONE OUT jacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different room. (ESP. 118).

**18** PRE OUT terminals

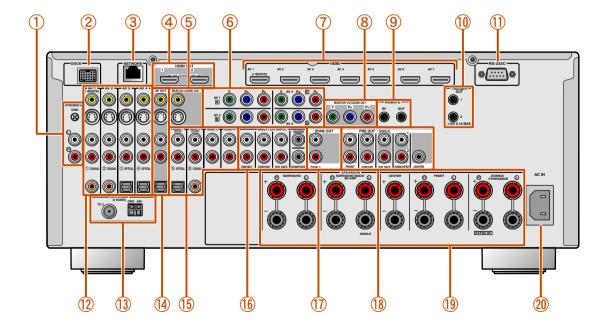
For connecting a subwoofer with built-in amplifier or an external power amplifier ( p. 22, p. 23).

(19) SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting the front, center, surround and surround back speakers (wp. 19). Connect the presence speakers (wp. 19) or the speakers for Zone2 (wp. 18) to the EXTRA SP jacks.

20 AC IN

For connecting the supplied power cable.



# Distinguishing the input and output jacks The area around the audio/video output jacks is marked in white to prevent connection errors. Use these jacks to output audio/video signals to a TV or other external component.







Part names and functions

#### Front panel display

1 Tuner indicator

Light up according to the status of a received station (ps. 60).

2 ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when the audio and video output to Zone2 is enabled (EEP, 120).

3 SLEEP indicator

Blinks when the sleep timer is on (Prop. 12, p. 120).

4 PARTY indicator

Lights up when the party mode is active ( p. 100).

5 Multi information display

Displays a range of information on menu items and settings.

6 VOLUME indicator

Displays the current volume level.

(7) HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal HDMI communication.

#### IN indicator

Lights up when this unit detects the external component connected to the HDMI input jack ( P. 28).

#### **OUT 1/OUT 2 indicators**

**8** ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer is active ( p. 50).

© CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field effect that uses CINEMA DSP technology is selected.

(1) CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated ( p. 49).

(1) Cursor indicators

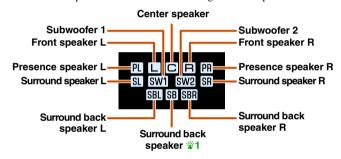
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

12 MUTE indicator

Blinks when audio is muted.

(13) Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are output.



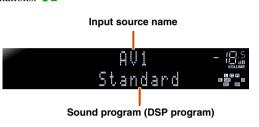
#### (14) ADAPTIVE DRC indicator

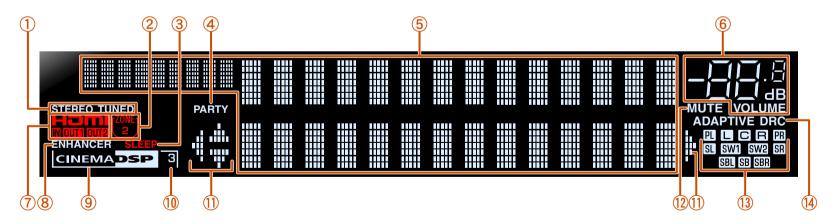
Lights up when the adaptive dynamic range control feature is tuned on (Exp. 57).

#### ■ Switching information on the front panel display

The front panel can display sound programs and surround decoder names as well as the active input source.

Press **6INFO** repeatedly to cycle through displayed informations. **2** 













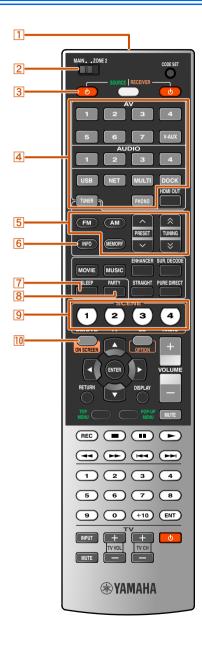


<sup>1: &</sup>quot;SB" is displayed when using a 6.1-channel configuration only.

**<sup>2</sup>**: During FM/AM reception, the frequency is displayed instead of the input source.

#### Part names and functions

#### Remote control



#### Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

#### 2 MAIN/ZONE2

Switches the zone to be operated by the remote control between the Main zone and Zone2 (@p. 120).

#### 3 SOURCE () (SOURCE Power)

Switches an external component on and off.

#### 4 Input selector

Select an input source on this unit from which to playback.

**AV1-7** AV1-7 jacks

V-AUX Front panel VIDEO AUX jacks

**AUDIO1-4** AUDIO1-4 jacks

USB A USB storage device connected to the USB port.

NET Internet radio, a USB connected to the USB port.

or a PC connected to the NETWORK port.

MULTI CH INPUT jacks

**DOCK** A Universal Dock for iPod, Wireless System for

iPod, or Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver

connected to the DOCK jack.

TUNER FM/AM tuner PHONO jacks

#### 5 Radio control keys

Operates the FM/AM tuner. These keys are used when using the tuner .

input.

FM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM.

AM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM.

**MEMORY** Presets radio stations.

**PRESET** ∧ / ∨ Selects a preset stations when the FM/AM.

**TUNING** ☆ / ❖ Changes tuning frequencies.

#### 6 INFO

Cycles the information displayed on the front panel display (the name of the currently selected input source, the sound program, the surround decoder, the FM/AM tuner frequency, etc.).

#### 7 SLEEP

Switches this unit to standby mode automatically after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press this key repeatedly to set the time for the sleep timer function.



The SLEEP indicator lights up when the sleep timer is on.

#### 8 PARTY

Switches the party mode on and off ( p. 120).

#### 9 SCENE

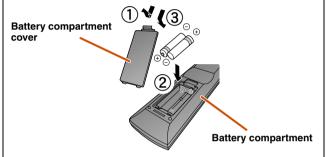
Switch the input source and the sound program with a single button (Exp. 47). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

#### 10 ON SCREEN

Turns on and off the ON SCREEN menu.

#### ■ Installing batteries in the remote control

When inserting batteries in the remote control, remove the battery compartment cover from the reverse side of the remote control, and insert four AAA batteries into the battery compartment so that they match with the polarity markings (+ and -).



Replace the batteries with new ones if the remote control can only be operated within a narrow range.

#### **NOTE**

If there are remote control codes for external components registered to the remote control, removing the batteries for more than 2 minutes, or leaving exhausted batteries in the remote control, may clear the remote control codes. If this should occur, replace the batteries with new ones, and set the remote control codes.







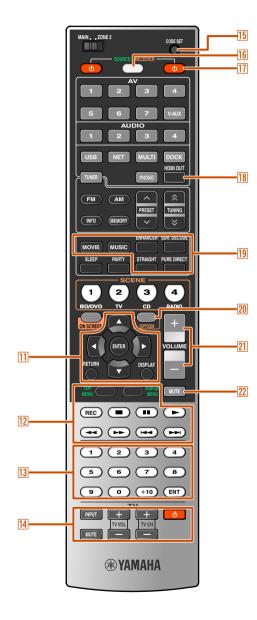






Part names and functions

#### Remote control (sequel)



#### 11 Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ , ENTER, RETURN

**Cursor**  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$  Select menu items and change settings when

menus, etc, are displayed.

ENTER Confirms a selected item.

RETURN Returns to the previous screen when menus are

displayed, or close the menu.

**DISPLAY** Switches the display between the Now Playing

view and the Browse view.

#### 12 External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback, and menu displays etc. for external components (\$\sigma\_1\$ 107). \$\sigma\_1\$

13 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

14 TV control keys

Operate a monitor such as a TV.

15 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (FSP), 108).

#### 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

Switches remote control key function to operate this unit or an external component (1879, 107). Operate an external component when this key glows green, or this unit when this key glows orange.

#### **I** RECEIVER ⊕ (RECEIVER Power)

Switches this unit between on and standby mode.

#### 18 HDMI OUT

Switches the output jack connected to an HDMI compatible TV (Fig. 45).

#### 19 Sound selection keys

Switch between the sound field effect (sound program) you are using and the surround decoder ( program).

#### 20 OPTION

Turns on and off the Option menu (™p. 55).

#### 21 **VOLUME** +/-

Adjust the volume level ( p. 45).

#### 22 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off ( \$\simp\$ p. 45).

<sup>\*\* 1:</sup> You can use 12 External component operation keys for each input source to operate registered components. Remote control codes must be registered for each input in advance if you want to operate external components (▼p. 108).





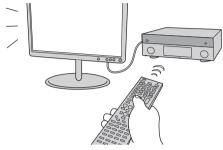






#### On-screen display

When a TV is connected to this unit, the supplied remote control can be used to specify and verify this unit's settings via menus and options displayed on the TV screen.



The following displays are available in the on-screen display.

#### **ON SCREEN menu**



Press **10 ON SCREEN** to display the ON SCREEN menu.

Detailed settings for this unit can be configured. Use this menu to select desired settings, change their values, or check the current status of this unit.

Refer to "SETUP" ( p. 78) for details.

#### Option menu



Press **20 OPTION** to display the Option menu.

Configure the optional settings for each input source. Settings such as "Tone Control" and "Volume Trim" are applied to this unit regardless of the input source.

Refer to "Configuring settings specific to an individual input source (Option menu)" (\$\sim\$p. 55) for details.

#### Content window



Press 4 Input selector to display the content window.

Includes the Browse view and the Now Playing view. The Now Playing view displays the status of the source from which music is currently played back. Adjust settings for music content from the Browse view. Refer to "Confirming and operating input sources from the content window" (P. 59) for details.







# CONNECTIONS

#### **Connecting speakers**

This unit uses acoustic field effects and sound decoders to bring you the impact of a real movie theater or concert hall. These effects will be brought to you with ideal speaker positioning and connections in your listening environment.

#### Speaker channels and functions

#### ■ Front left and right speakers

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds.



Front speaker layout:

Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position in the front of the room. When using a projector screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

#### Center speaker

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.).



Center speaker layout:

Place it halfway between the left and right front speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

#### ■ Surround left and right speakers

The surround speakers are for effect and vocal sounds when playing back a 5.1-channel source or higher. If used with no surround back speaker when playing back a 6.1-channel source or higher (including a surround back channel), the sound of the surround back channel is distributed between the left and right surround speakers.



Surround speaker layout:

Place the speakers at the rear of the room on the left and right sides facing the listening position. They should be placed between 60 degrees and 80 degrees from the listening position and with the speaker tops at a height of 1.5 - 1.8 m from the floor.

#### ■ Presence left and right speakers

The presence speakers are used for front effect sounds. When used in combination with the sound programs ( property), a sound with a richer and more spatial presence is possible.



Presence speaker layout:

Place the left and right presence speakers 0.5 - 1 m to the outside of the left and right front speakers respectively. The tops of the presence speakers should be 1.8 m above the floor.

#### Surround back left and right speakers

The surround back speakers are for rear effect sounds when playing back a 6.1-channel source or higher. If used with only one surround back speaker when playing back a 7.1-channel source or higher, the sound of the left and right surround back channel is mixed and output from a single speaker.



Surround back speaker layout:

When used with 7.1ch sound, arrange the left and right speakers towards the listening position, to the rear of the listening position. Arrange the left and right speakers at least 30 cm apart. The same separation as with the front left and right speakers is optimum. When used with 6.1ch sound, arrange these to the rear of the listening position.

#### Subwoofer

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS. Use a subwoofer that is equipped with built-in amplifier.



Subwoofer speaker layout:

Place it to the outside of the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce echoes from the wall. You can use one or two subwoofers.









Connecting speakers

#### Speaker layout

In addition to the 7.1-channel speaker layout, a variety of speaker configurations can be specified with presence speaker connection, bi-amp connection or the Zone2 function.

And, this unit is equipped with "Power Amp Assign" function which can easily apply the appropriate speaker setting to this unit according to your speaker configuration.

#### **■** Connection of speakers

Connect the speakers to the appropriate jacks shown in the table for each speaker layout. Refer to "Connecting speakers and subwoofers" (Exp. 19) for details on connecting speakers.

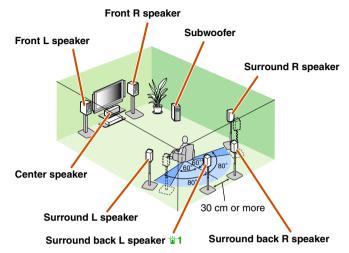
You can also use two subwoofers by connecting them to both SUBWOOFER1 and SUBWOOFER2 jacks. In this case, monaural sound of subwoofer channel is output from both speakers.

#### Assigning a speaker configuration

A speaker configuration must be assigned to this unit to activate the speakers. Use the Power Amp Assign function to apply the appropriate settings shown in the table for each speaker layout. Refer to "Power Amp Assign" (1979) for details on setting.

#### **■** Enjoying the 7.1 channel audio source

#### ■ 7.1-channel speaker layout (7 speakers + subwoofer)



Audio from a 7.1-channel audio source can be played back with no degradation with this speaker configuration.

#### **■** Connections of speakers

FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers	SURROUND BACK jacks	Surround back L/R speakers
CENTER jack	Center speaker	SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer
SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers		

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal ( <b>Default</b> )
------------------	-------------------------------









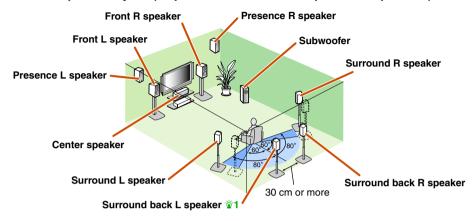


<sup>\*1:</sup> The sound of surround back channel can also be output from a single surround back speaker. When only one surround back speaker is used, connect it to the SURROUND BACK L (SINGLE) jack and place it directly behind the listening position.

Connecting speakers

#### Adding the presence speakers for a richer sound field effect

#### ■ Presence speaker layout (7 speakers + subwoofer + presence speakers)



This unit automatically selects the presence speakers or surround back speakers to output sounds according to the selected sound program.

When the sound program is changed, the speakers that output the sound are switched between the presence speakers and surround back speakers automatically. **2** 

#### **■** Connections of speakers

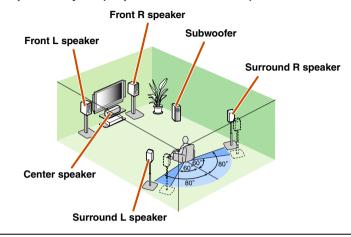
FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers	SURROUND BACK jacks	Surround back L/R speakers
CENTER jack	Center speaker	SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer
SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers	EXTRA SP jacks	Presence L/R speakers

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal ( <b>Default</b> )

#### **■** Enjoying the audio source without surround back speakers

#### ■ 5.1-channel speaker layout (5 speakers + subwoofer)



This unit can mix 7.1-channel audio source down to 5.1-channel sound. This enables 7.1-channel sound without surround back speakers.

#### **■** Connections of speakers

FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers	SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers
CENTER jack	Center speaker	SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal ( <b>Default</b> )











<sup>🕯 1:</sup> The sound of surround back channel can also be output from a single surround back speaker. When only one surround back speaker is used, connect it to the SURROUND BACK L (SINGLE) jack and place it directly behind the listening position.

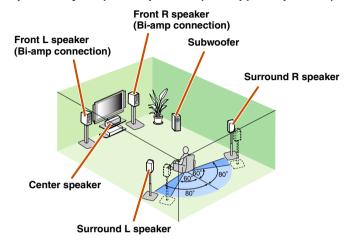
<sup>2:</sup> Sound cannot be output from the surround back speakers when it is output from the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP jacks.

# CONNECTIONS

Connecting speakers

#### Using the front speakers that support bi-amp connections for a high quality sound

#### ■ 5.1-channel speaker layout (Front speakers (Bi-amp) + 3 speakers)



Using the front speakers that support bi-amp connections reproduces a high quality sound.

#### **■** Connections of speakers

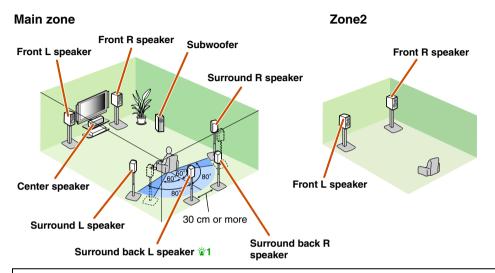
FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers (bi-amp)	SURROUND BACK jacks	Front L/R speakers (bi-amp)
CENTER jack	Center speaker	SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer
SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers		

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Power Amp Assign	5ch BI-AMP

#### ■ Using speakers in two rooms (Zone2 function)

■ 7.1-channel speaker layout + Zone2 (7 speakers (in main zone) + subwoofer (in main zone) + front speakers (in secondary zone))



In addition to the main room, speakers in another room can also be controlled. When the built-in amplifier assigned to speakers in another room is turned on, sound output automatically switches from the surround back speakers to the speakers in the other room. 22

#### **■** Connections of speakers

FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers	SURROUND BACK jacks	Surround back L/R speakers
CENTER jack	Center speaker	SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer
SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers	EXTRA SP jacks	Zone2 speakers

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Power Amp Assign	7ch + 1ZONE
------------------	-------------









<sup>\*1:</sup> The sound of surround back channel can also be output from a single surround back speaker. When only one surround back speaker is used, connect it to the SURROUND BACK L (SINGLE) jack and place it directly behind the listening position.

<sup>2:</sup> Sound cannot be output from the surround back speakers when it is output from the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP jacks.

#### Connecting speakers and subwoofers

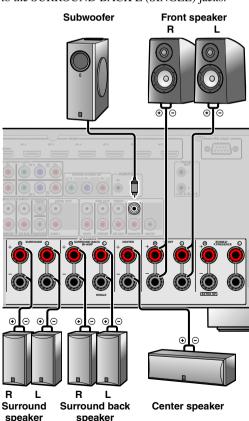
Connect your speakers to their respective terminals on the rear panel.

#### **CAUTION**

- Remove the power cable of this unit from the power outlet before connecting the speakers.
- Generally speaker cables consist of two parallel insulated cables. One of these cables is a different color, or has a line running along it, to indicate different polarity. Insert the different colored (or lined) cable into the "+" (positive, red) terminal on this unit and the speakers, and the other cable into the "-" (negative, black) terminal.
- Be careful that the core of the speaker cable does not touch anything or come into contact with the metal areas of this unit. This may damage this unit or the speakers. If the speaker cables short circuit, "CHECK SP WIRES!" will appear on the front panel display when this unit is switched on.

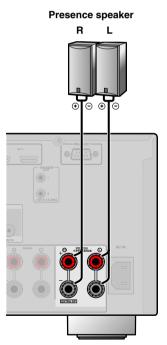
#### ■ Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection

When connecting only one surround back speaker, connect the speaker to the SURROUND BACK L (SINGLE) jacks.

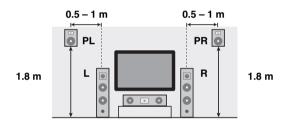


#### ■ Presence speaker connection

When using the presence speakers, connect the speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks as shown in the diagram below.



The presence speakers (PL/PR) that output front effect sounds can be connected to this unit. With the sound programs (FFP. 51), sound with a richer and more spatial presence can be created.



Connection of presence speakers is recommended to take full advantage of the effects of CINEMA DSP sound programs.











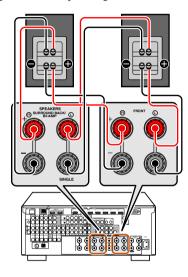


# **CONNECTIONS**

Connecting speakers

#### ■ Bi-amp connection

This unit can be connected to speakers that support bi-amp connections. When connecting speakers, connect the FRONT jacks and the SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP jacks as in the diagram below. Configure the bi-amp settings to activate connections.

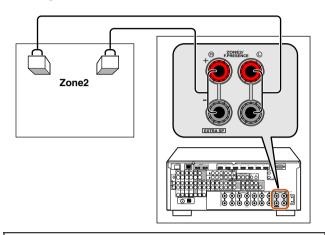


#### NOTE

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details. When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

# ■ Multi-zone audio system using the internal amplifier of this unit

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP jacks as in the diagram below.



#### **CAUTION**

The EXTRA SP jacks of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of this unit.

#### Changing speaker impedance

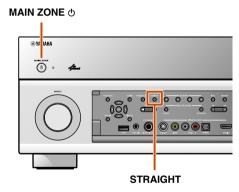
This unit is configured for 8  $\Omega$  speakers at factory setting. When connecting to 6  $\Omega$  speakers, carry out the following procedure to switch to 6  $\Omega$ . When this unit is configured for 6  $\Omega$  speakers, 4  $\Omega$  speakers can also be used as the front speakers.

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

# Press MAIN ZONE (b) while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release the keys when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After approximately a few seconds, the top menu item is displayed. **§1** 















# **CONNECTIONS**

Connecting speakers

Check that "SPEAKER IMP." is displayed on the front panel.

#### SPEAKER IMP. 80MIN

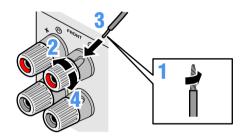
- Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select a " $6\Omega$ MIN."
- Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The power turns on, when the settings you made has been configured.

#### **■** Connecting speakers

This type of jack can connect to the following speakers or connection.

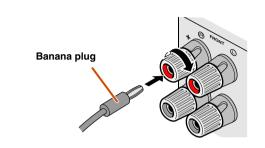
- Front L/R speakers
- · Center speaker
- Surround L/R speakers
- Surround back L/R speakers
- Presence L/R speakers
- Zone2 speakers
- Bi-amp connection (Front L/R speakers)



- Remove approximately 10 mm of insulation from the ends of the speaker cables, and twist the bare wires of the cables together firmly so that they will not cause short circuits.
- Loosen the speaker terminals.
- Insert the bare wire of the speaker cable into the gap on the side of the terminal.
- Tighten the terminal.

#### Connecting the banana plug

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.





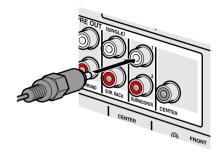






Connecting speakers

#### **■** Connecting the subwoofers



Connect the subwoofer input jack to the SUBWOOFER 1 and/or 2 jack on this unit with an audio pin cable. 

1

Set the subwoofer volume as follows.

Volume: Set to approximately half volume (or slightly less than half).

Crossover frequency (if available): Set to maximum.



Subwoofer examples

#### NOTE

After connection, applying this setting to this unit is required to activate all speaker connections. With using "Power Amp Assign" function, you can easily apply the speaker configuration.

Refer to "Power Amp Assign" (1887). 91) for details on using "Power Amp Assign" function.







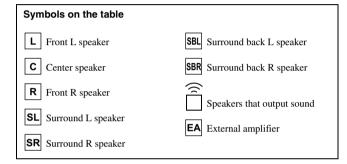


 $<sup>\</sup>stackrel{\mbox{\tiny $w$}}{}$  1 : When using the only one subwoofer, connect the subwoofer to the SUBWOOFER 1.

#### **Advanced speaker configuration**

# Speaker layout utilizing an external power amplifier

More speakers can be used by connecting an external amplifier to this unit's PRE OUT jacks. The speaker layout specified using the Power Amp Assign function varies when an external amplifier is connected.



#### **■** Connections of speakers

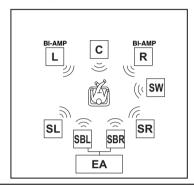
You can also use two subwoofers by connecting them to both SUBWOOFER1 and SUBWOOFER2 jacks. In this case, monaural sound of subwoofer channel is output from both speakers.

#### Assigning a speaker configuration

A speaker configuration must be assigned to this unit to activate speakers and an external amplifier. Use the "Power Amp Assign" function to easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit in accordance with speaker configuration.

#### Using front speakers that support bi-amp connection and surround back speakers

■ 7.1-channel speaker layout
(Front speaker (Bi-amp) + 3 speakers + external surround back speakers)



Connecting surround back speakers to an external amplifier enables simultaneous use of front speakers that support bi-amp connection and surround back speakers.

#### ■ Connections of speakers

FRONT jacks	Front L/R speakers (bi-amp)
CENTER jack	Center speaker
SURROUND jacks	Surround L/R speakers
SURROUND BACK jacks	Front L/R speakers (bi-amp)
SUR. BACK (PRE OUT) jacks	External amplifier (for surround back L/R speakers)
SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) jack	Subwoofer

#### ■ Assigning a speaker configuration

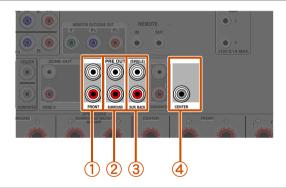
Power Amp Assign	5ch BI-AMP + SB

#### Connecting an external amplifier

The same channel signals are output from the jacks of the PRE OUT terminals as from their corresponding SPEAKERS terminals. When connecting an external power amplifier (pre-main amplifier) to enhance speaker output, connect the input terminals of the power amplifier to the PRE OUT terminals of this unit.

#### **NOTES**

- When a component is connected to the PRE OUT terminals, do not connect speakers to the SPEAKERS terminals corresponding to those PRE OUT terminals.
- When an external amplifier equipped with a volume adjustment function is connected, a sufficient volume level may not be achieved.
   Use of the following components is recommended.
- An amplifier with no volume adjustment function.
- An integrated amplifier equipped with a function that bypasses volume circuitry, such as the Yamaha A-S2000 with MAIN IN input.



- ① FRONT (PRE OUT) jacks
  - Front channel or front presence channel output jacks.
- ② SURROUND (PRE OUT) jacks
  - Surround channel output jacks.
  - SUR. BACK (PRE OUT) jacks
    Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SUR.
- BACK (SINGLE) jack.

  4 CENTER (PRE OUT) jack

Center channel output jack.









# **CONNECTIONS**

#### **Connecting external components**

#### Jacks and cables

This unit is equipped with the following input/output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are going to connect.

#### Audio/Video jacks

#### **HDMI** jacks

Digital video and digital sound are transmitted through a single jack. Only use an HDMI cable.



- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.
- When a TV that supports HDMI functions and Audio Return Channel function is connected, audio output from the TV can be input to this unit ( p. 116).
- When a player and TV that support the 3D video format are connected to this unit, 3D content can be played back.
- If you connect this unit to a component that has a DVI jack, an HDMI/DVI-D cable is required.

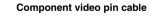
#### Analog video jacks

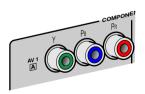
#### **COMPONENT VIDEO jacks**

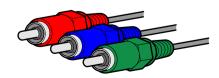
The signal is separated into three components:

luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB), and chrominance red (PR).

Use component video pin cables with three plugs.



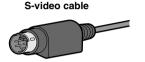




#### S-VIDEO jacks

To transmit S-video signals that include luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) components.
Use S-video cables.



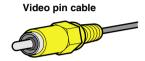


#### VIDEO jacks

These jacks transmit conventional analog video signals.

Use video pin cables.





#### Audio jacks

#### **OPTICAL** jacks

These jacks transmit optical digital audio signals. Use fiber-optic cables for optical digital audio signals.





#### **COAXIAL** jacks

These jacks transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital audio signals.

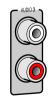


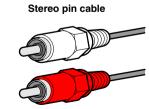


#### **AUDIO** jacks

These jacks transmit conventional analog audio signals.

Use stereo pin cables, connecting the red plug to the red R jack, and the white plug to the white L jack.





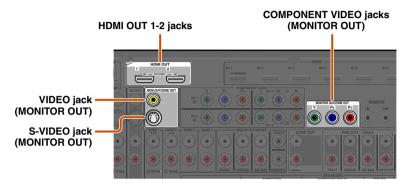






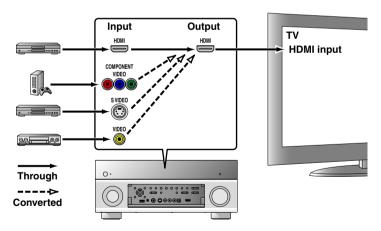
#### Connecting a TV monitor

This unit is equipped with the following four types of output jack for connection to a TV. HDMI OUT 1-2, COMPONENT VIDEO, S-VIDEO or VIDEO. Select the proper connection according to the input signal format supported by your TV.



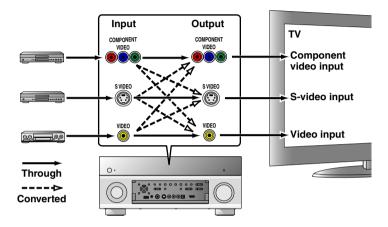
#### When connecting to an HDMI compatible TV

Video signal such as component video, S-video and video received by this unit is converted to HDMI and output to the TV. Just select HDMI input on the TV to view video from any external source connected to this unit. 11



#### When connecting to a non-HDMI compatible TV

Connect to the TV using the same type of connection that you used to connect to the external component, and change the inputs on your TV to match that of the external component you are using for playback. If the external component and TV are equipped with different types of analog video jacks, this unit will convert the component video, S-video or video signal to component video, S-video or video signal, according to the type of video input jacks used by the TV. 22, 33











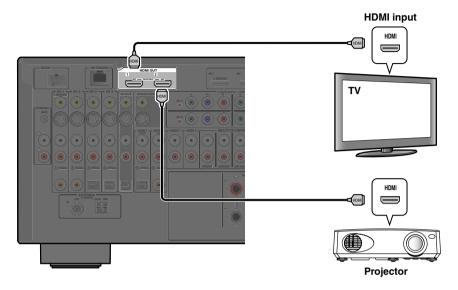


<sup>2:</sup> Set "Analog to Analog Conversion" to "On" (\*p. 96).

**<sup>3</sup>**: Analog to analog conversion is available only for 480i/576i-resolution video signal.

#### **■** Connecting an HDMI video monitor

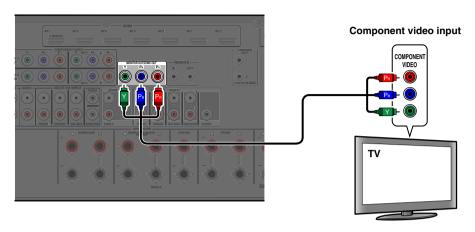
Connect the HDMI cable to one of the HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.



- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.
- When a TV that supports the HDMI function and Audio Return Channel function is connected, audio output from the TV can be input to this unit (\*\*p. 116).
- When a player and TV that support the 3D video format are connected to this unit, 3D content can be played back.
- This unit is equipped with HDMI OUT 1 and 2 jacks. The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be selected (PSP). 45). The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be registered with the SCENE function (PSP). 81).

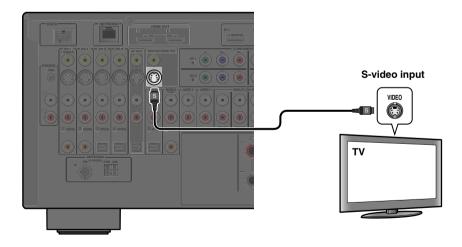
#### ■ Connecting a component video monitor \*1

Connect the component video cable to the COMPONENT VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jacks.



#### ■ Connecting a S-video monitor \*1

Connect the S-video cable to the S-VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.









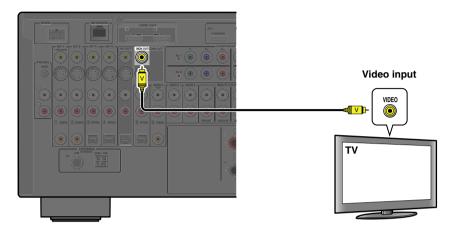




<sup>1:</sup> The video signal for the COMPONENT VIDEO or S-VIDEO jacks is converted and output from HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks. When connecting to a TV via the HDMI jack, you do not need to use these jacks.

#### ■ Connecting a video monitor \*1

Connect the video pin cable to the VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.



#### ■ Listening to TV audio

To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect as followings according to the TV:

# When using a TV that supports the Audio Return Channel function and HDMI Control function

When your TV supports both HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link) and Audio Return Channel functions, audio/video output from the unit to the TV and audio output from the TV to the unit are possible using a single HDMI cable.

The input source is switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV, and that makes TV sound control easier to use.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (\*\*p. 116).

#### When using a TV that supports the HDMI Control functions

When using a TV that supports HDMI Control functions (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link), if HDMI Control functions are enabled on the unit, then input source can be switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (\*\*p. 115).

#### When using other TVs

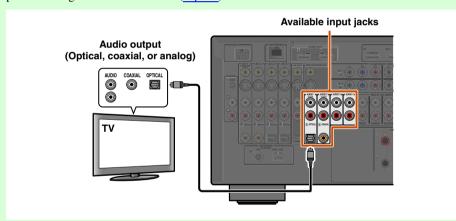
To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect the TV's audio output to the AUDIO1-4 jacks.

TV audio output	Connection	
Optical digital audio output	Connect to the OPTICAL jack of the AUDIO1 with a fiber-optic cable.	
Coaxial digital audio output	Connect to the COAXIAL jack of the AUDIO2 with a digital audio pin cable.	
Analog stereo output	Connect to one of the AUDIO1-4 with a stereo pin cable.	

Select the input source connected via TV's audio output jack to enjoy the TV sound.

If the TV supports optical digital audio output, we recommend that you connect the TV audio output to the receiver's AUDIO1 jack.

Connecting to AUDIO1 allows you to switch the input source to AUDIO1 with just a single key operation using the SCENE function ( p. 47).



You can control your TV using the receiver's remote control by entering the TV's remote control code (ESP. 108).











<sup>1:</sup> The video signal for the VIDEO jacks is converted and output from HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks. When connecting to a TV via the HDMI jack, you do not need to use these jacks.

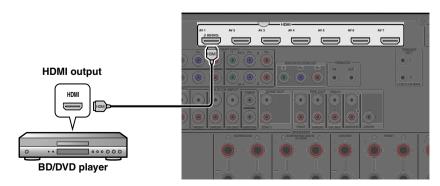
# Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices

This unit has the following input jacks. Connect them to the appropriate output jacks on the playback devices such as BD/DVD players.

1	Input jack	Video input	Audio input
	AV1 <b>थ</b> 1	HDMI/Component video/S-video/Video	HDMI/Coaxial digital/Analog (Stereo)
0	AV2 <b>७</b> 1	HDMI/Component video/S-video/Video	HDMI/Coaxial digital/Analog (Stereo)
	AV3 <b>थ</b> 1	HDMI/Component video/S-video/Video	HDMI/Optical digital/Analog (Stereo)
	AV4 <b>थ</b> 1	HDMI/Component video/S-video/Video	HDMI/Optical digital/Analog (Stereo)
	AV5	HDMI	HDMI
	AV6	HDMI	HDMI
	AV7	HDMI	HDMI
	AUDIO1	_	Optical digital/Analog (Stereo)
	AUDIO2	_	Coaxial digital/Analog (Stereo)
	AUDIO3	_	Analog (Stereo)
	AUDIO4	_	Analog (Stereo)
	VIDEO AUX	HDMI/S-video/Video	HDMI/Optical digital/Analog (Stereo)
	PHONO	_	Analog (for turntable connection only)

# ■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with HDMI cable

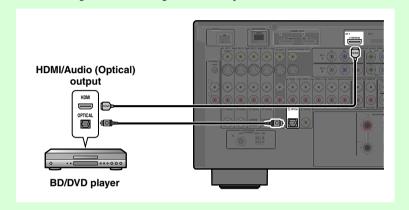
Connect the device with an HDMI cable to one of the HDMI jacks of the AV1-7. The HDMI IN jack of the VIDEO AUX on the front panel can also be used. Select the input source (AV1-7 or V-AUX) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



# ■ Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from jacks other than HDMI

This unit can use the AV1-4 or AUDIO1-4 input jacks to receive audio signals from other input jacks.

For example, if a playback device cannot produce audio signals from an HDMI jack, use the following method to change the audio input.



- Press 4Input selector to choose an input source (AV1-4, V-AUX, AUDIO1-4, or PHONO).
- Press 20 OPTION to enter the Option menu.
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to choose "Audio Select" and press **□ENTER**.
- Press **□Cursor** 
  ✓/ ▷ to choose an audio input jack and press **□ENTER**.
- Once setup is complete, press **②OPTION** to close the Option menu.

 <sup>1:</sup> Coaxial digital and optical digital jacks function can be assigned to other AV jacks using "Input Assignment." Refer to "Input Assignment" for details (☞p. 102).













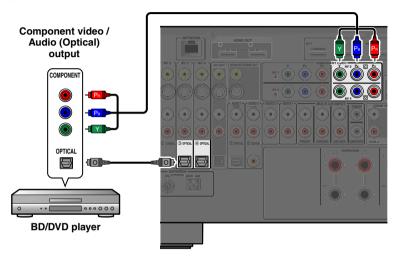
- 4 Input selector
- $\boxed{1} \text{Cursor} \triangle \textit{/} \triangledown \textit{/} \triangleleft \textit{/} \triangleright$
- 11 ENTER
- 20 OPTION

# ■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with component video cables

Connect the device with a component video cable to one of the AV1-4 input jacks.

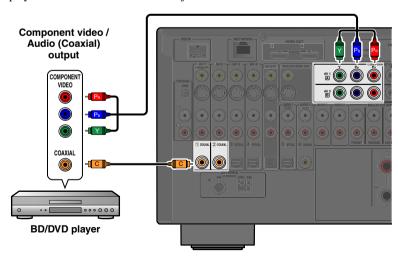
#### Using optical digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV3 or AV4 jacks.



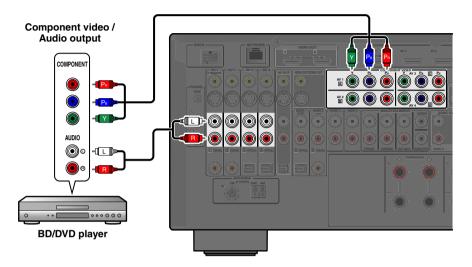
#### Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1 or AV2 jacks.



#### Using analog stereo audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1, AV2, AV3 or AV4 jacks.









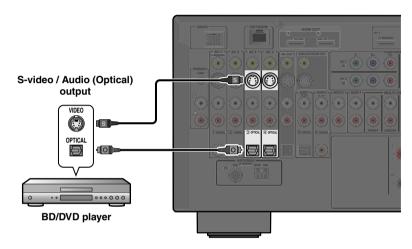


# ■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with S-video cables

Connect the playback device with a S-video cable to one of the AV1-4 input jacks.

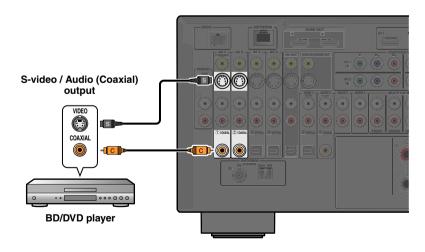
#### Using optical digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV3 or AV4 jacks.



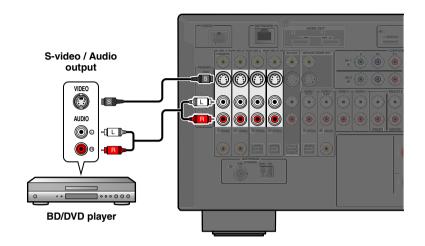
#### Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1 or AV2 jacks.



#### Using analog stereo audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1, AV2, AV3 or AV4 jacks.









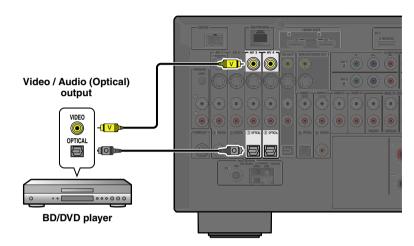


#### ■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with video cables

Connect the playback device with a video pin cable to one of the AV1-4 input jacks.

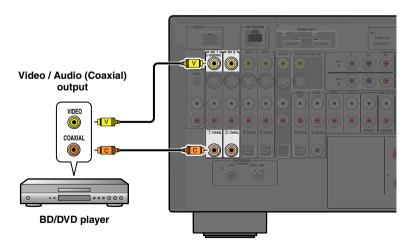
#### Using optical digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV3 or AV4 jacks.



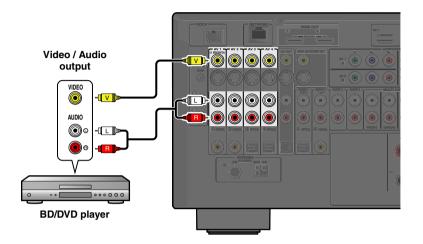
#### Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1 or AV2 jacks.



#### Using analog stereo audio output sources

Connect the playback device to the AV1, AV2, AV3 or AV4 jacks.







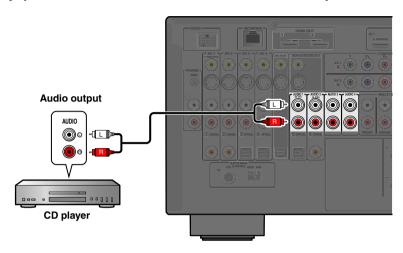




#### ■ Connecting CD players and other audio devices

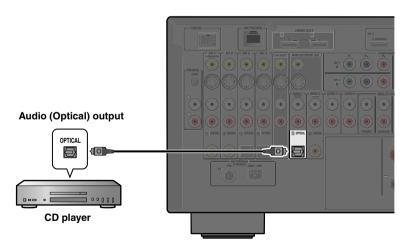
#### Using analog stereo output sources

Connect the playback device to the AUDIO1, AUDIO2, AUDIO3 or AUDIO4 jacks.



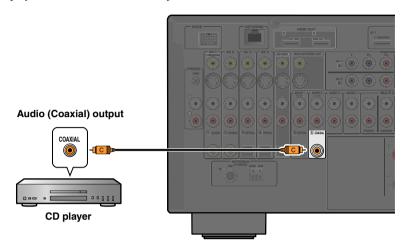
#### Using optical digital output sources

Connect the playback device to the AUDIO1 jack.



#### Using coaxial digital output sources

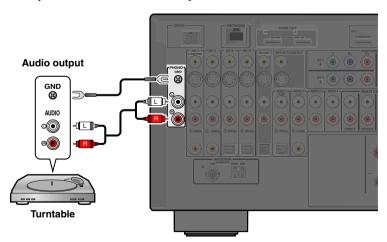
Connect the playback device to the AUDIO2 jack.



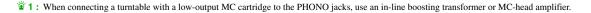
We recommend connecting audio devices with a coaxial digital output to the AUDIO2 coaxial digital jack on this unit. This connection allows you to switch to the AUDIO2 just by pressing the "CD" SCENE key (FSP. 47).

#### **■** Connecting a turntable

Connect the audio output of the turntable to PHONO jacks. 11



Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal.













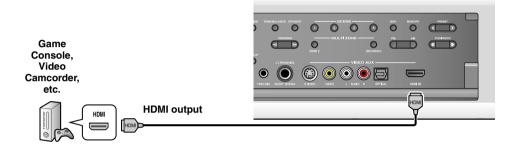
#### Connecting game consoles or video camcorders

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to temporarily connect devices such as a game console or video camcorder to the receiver.

Select the V-AUX input to use these connected devices.

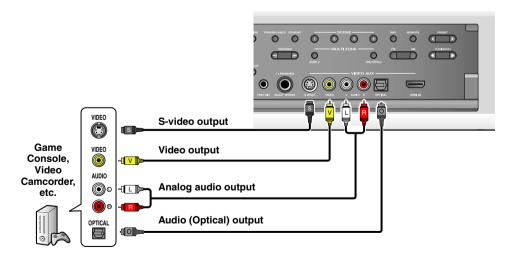
#### ■ When connecting an HDMI compatible device

Connect the HDMI output of the device to the HDMI IN jack of the VIDEO AUX.



#### ■ When connecting an non-HDMI compatible device

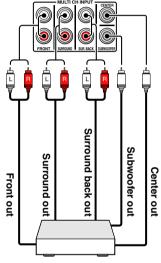
Connect the video and audio outputs of the device to the VIDEO or S-VIDEO, and AUDIO or OPTICAL jacks of the VIDEO AUX.



- Be sure to turn down the volume when connecting this unit and the other devices.
- When both the HDMI connection and the analog video/audio connection are performed between the HDMI compatible device and this unit, only the HDMI signal will be input.

#### Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit has 8 sets of input jacks (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SUR. BACK and SUBWOOFER) to input multi-channel analog sound signals. If your playback component, such as a DVD player or SACD player, has multi-channel analog output capability, you can enjoy up to 7.1-channel multi-channel sound. To output multi-channel sound, connect the audio output jacks of your playback component to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit, and set the input source of this unit to "MULTI CH."



Multi-format player/External decoder (7.1-channel output)

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor and tone control are automatically disabled.
- As this unit does not redirect signals input through the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to compensate for
  missing speakers, make appropriate settings on the multi-format player or the external decoder that suit
  to the speaker configuration.
- When the input source is switched to "MULTI CH," images input from a component connected to the
  AV1-7 or VIDEO AUX jacks can be displayed on a video monitor (property 80). If your DVD player does
  not support multi-channel digital output, connect it to these input jacks.





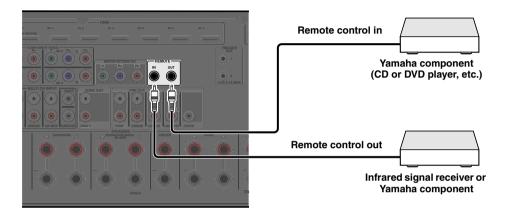






#### Connecting a SCENE link playback-compatible device

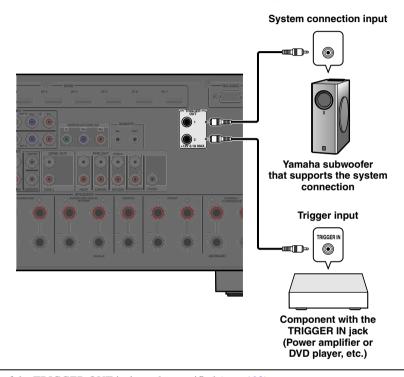
When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



- When a Yamaha component that supports the SCENE link playback function is connected via the REMOTE OUT jack, playback begins automatically when the SCENE function is used (Exp. 47).
- If the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not a Yamaha product, set "SCENE IR" in the Scene menu to "Off" (\*\*p. 82).

#### Using the Trigger function to link external component power

When this unit is connected to a Yamaha subwoofer that supports the system connection or the component with TRIGGER IN jack, you can turn on and off the component by using this unit.



Functions of the TRIGGER OUT jack can be specified ( p. 103).



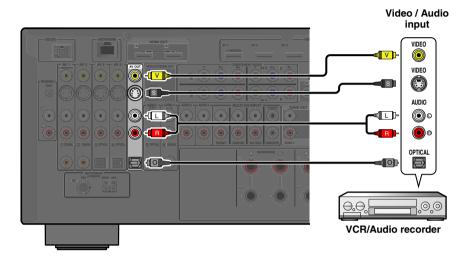






#### Connecting audio/video recording devices

This receiver can transmit selected incoming audio/video signals to external components through the AV OUT jacks. You can record these input audio and video signals to VCRs or similar devices, or send them to other TVs or external components.

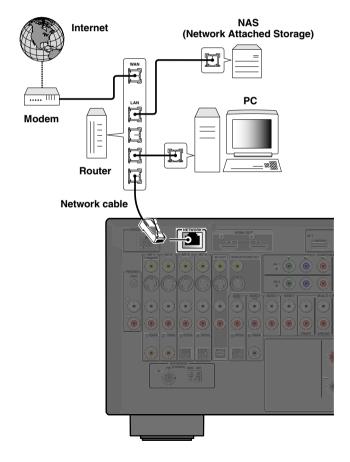


HDMI audio/video signals and component video signals cannot be transmitted from these jacks.

#### Connecting to the network

To connect this unit to your network, plug one end of a network cable (CAT-5 or higher straight cable) into the NETWORK port of this unit, and plug the other end into one of the LAN ports on your router that supports the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server function. To enjoy Internet Radio or music files saved on PC and DLNA server such as NAS (Network Attached Storage), each device must be connected properly in the network.

- Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable (commercially available) to connect a network hub or router and this unit
- If the DHCP server function on your router is disabled, you need to configure the network settings manually (ESP. 99).





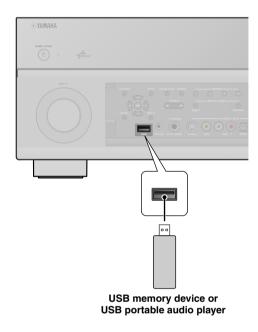






#### Connecting a USB storage device

Connect a USB memory device or USB portable audio player to the USB port on the front panel of this unit.



#### NOTE

Be careful that the USB storage device is facing the correct way when inserted into the USB port of this unit.

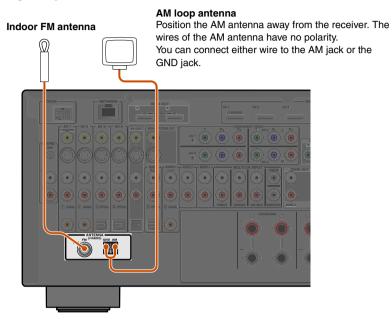


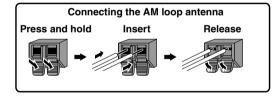




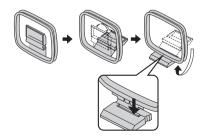
### **Connecting the FM/AM antennas**

An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this receiver. Connect these antennas properly to their respective jacks.





### Assembling the AM loop antenna



### ■ Improving FM reception

We recommend using an outdoor antenna. For more information, consult the nearest authorized dealer.

### ■ Improving AM reception

Connect this unit to an outdoor antenna with a 5-10 m vinyl-coated wire. Make sure the AM loop antenna is still connected.

Connecting the GND jack can reduce noise. Connect the jack to a store-bought ground bar or copper plate with a vinyl-covered wire and bury this new attachment in moist ground.

The GND jack is not to be connected to the ground socket of an electrical outlet.







This unit is equipped with a Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) that adjusts the configuration, size, and volume balance of the speakers in order to provide an optimal sound field. Using YPAO allows you to automatically configure settings, such as adjusting speaker output and acoustic parameters to suit your listening room (the room in which this unit is placed). **§1** 

Be aware of the following when using YPAO.

- The amount of time for measurement varies from about two to ten minutes according to settings.
- The test tone is output at high volume. Refrain from using this function at night when it may be a nuisance to others.
- Take care that the test tone does not frighten small children.

YPAO operations can be viewed on the front panel display or TV screen.

### Check the following before using YPAO.

### This unit

• The headphones are removed.

### TV

- · This unit is connected to the TV correctly.
- The power is turned on.
- The video input to which the video output from this unit has been selected.

### Subwoofer

- The power is turned on.
- Volume is set to approximately half, and the cross-over frequency (if present) is set to maximum.



Subwoofer examples

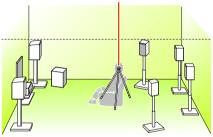
### Power amp assign

"Power Amp Assign" applies the appropriate speaker settings to this
unit according to speaker configuration.
 Refer to "Speaker layout" and "Speaker layout utilizing an external
power amplifier" for details (\$\inspec\$p. 16, p. 23).

# Place the supplied YPAO microphone at ear height in your listening position.

Face the head of the YPAO microphone upwards.

### YPAO microphone



When positioning the microphone, we recommend that you use equipment that allows you to adjust the height (such as a tripod) as a microphone stand. When using a tripod, use the tripod screws to fix the microphone in place.

Switch this unit on.









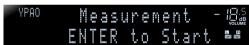




Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.



"Mic On View ON SCREEN" appears on the front



(REC) (III) (F

11 Cursor △ / ▽

11 ENTER

11 RETURN



panel display, and the following display appears on the front panel display or TV screen.



Press <sup>11</sup> Cursor △ / ▽ to select the "Multi Position" and press **III ENTER** to set the number of listening positions to measure.

To measure at the multiple listening positions (up to 8), press 11 Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select "Yes" and press **III ENTER.** 

To measure at one listening position, press **11** Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select "No" and press 11 ENTER.





"Multi Position" is set to "Yes" as the initial factory settings. If not necessary, skip this step.

This completes preparation. To achieve more accurate results, take note of the following when measuring acoustics.

- · It takes a few minutes to accurately measure acoustics for one position. Keep the room as quiet as possible while acoustics are measured.
- Wait in a corner of the room, or leave it entirely, while acoustics are measured to avoid creating an obstruction between the speakers and the YPAO microphone.

Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select the "Measure" and press **IIIENTER** to start measurement.

Auto measurement starts in 10 seconds.

- To start the measurement immediately, press 11 ENTER again.
- To cancel the automatic setup, press **11 RETURN** and then 11 ENTER.

### Display during measurement

















# **CONNECTIONS**

### Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

When "Multi Position" is set to "No" in step 5 The following display appears when measurement

finishes without any problems.





Go to step 8.

REC III

11 ENTER

When "Multi Position" is set to "Yes" in step 5

The following display appears when measurement at the first position finishes without any problems.



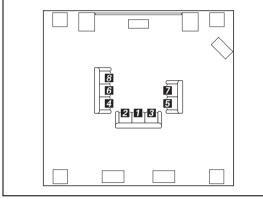


Go to step 7.

Replace the optimizer microphone at your choosing position and press **IIENTER** to restart the automatic measurement.

Auto measurement restarts in 10 seconds.

The following illustration shows how to place the optimizer microphone to optimize the setup of this unit for eight listening positions for example. Up to 8 listening positions can be measured. **§1** 



Repeat step 7 until the measurement at all listening positions are made.

The following display appears when measurement at the last position finishes without any problems.

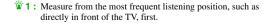




### NOTE

If a problem occurs, an error message or report is displayed either during or after acoustic measurement. Refer to "When an error message is displayed during measurement" ( 18 p. 43), or "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (18 p. 43) to resolve the problem and measure acoustics with YPAO again.





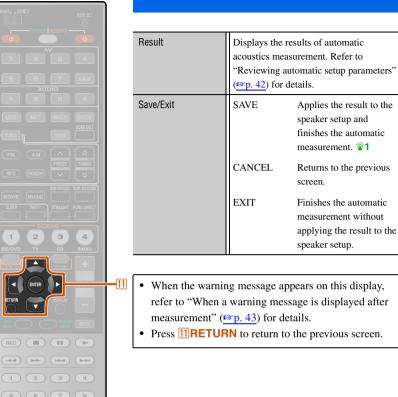












When the warning message appears on this display,

• Press **IIRETURN** to return to the previous screen.

Press **11** Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Save/Exit" and press **11 ENTER**.





Press **111 Cursor** <1/p>
✓ / > to select "SAVE" and press **II** ENTER.





Press **III ENTER**. Automatic setup is completed. Disconnect the YPAO microphone.

The YPAO microphone is sensitive to heat. When you have finished measuring, store the microphone out of direct sunlight, and away from locations that may experience high temperatures, such as on top of AV equipment.

11 ENTER

11 RETURN









<sup>11</sup> Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

<sup>1:</sup> The result of the measurement is assigned to the "Setting Pattern" currently selected. Refer "Setting Pattern" (P. 90) for details on "Setting Pattern."

# (REC) (III) (I

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

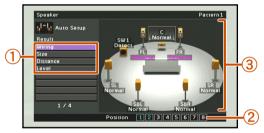
# Reviewing automatic setup parameters

The results of automatic acoustics measurement can be reviewed once measurement is complete.

Press □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Result" and press □ENTER immediately after the automatic measurement.

The Result menu can be viewed only by performing the automatic measurement.

The results of acoustics measurement are displayed.



1 List of menu items

Menu items available in the Result menu are displayed.

- ② Number of measurement Indicates the number of measurements for multiple listening positions.
- 3 Diagram Shows the speaker setup and sound adjustment as diagram.

2 Select the desired menu item (or enable a function) using □Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ and □ENTER.

Wiring	Displays the speakers connected to this unit and the polarity of each connected speaker.  • "Normal" is displayed when the polarity of the connected speaker is normal.  • "Reverse" is displayed when the polarity of the connected speaker is opposite.
Size	Displays the size of the connected speakers.  • "Large" is displayed when the connected speaker has the ability to reproduce the low-frequency signals effectively.  • "Small" is displayed when the connected speaker does not have the ability to reproduce the low-frequency signals effectively.
Distance	Displays the distance from the listening position to speakers. The unit for distance can be switched between "ft" (feet) and "m" (meter) by pressing TCursor
Level	Displays the result of the adjustment of each connected speaker output level.
Setup Reload <b>1</b>	Clears the fine-adjustment with Manual Setup and reloads the result of automatic setup. For details, refer to "Reloading automatic setup parameters."

Press **IIRETURN** to finish the Result menu.

The result of automatic setup can be fine-tuned manually by "Manual Setup." Refer to "Manual speaker setup" (1879, 190) for details.

# Reloading automatic setup parameters

If you are not satisfied with the fine-adjustment of setup parameters with Manual Setup, the result of automatic setup saved on this unit can be reloaded. Select "Setup Reload" in the Result menu.

### NOTE

When automatic setup parameters are reloaded, manually configured settings are cleared. To avoid clearing manually configured settings by reloading automatic setup parameters, see "Prohibiting setting changes" (\$\sip\$p. 104).









 <sup>■ 1:</sup> This item is displayed after the fine-adjustment is performed with "Manual Setup." Use this item to return the settings to the result of automatic setup.



### When an error message is displayed during measurement

See "Error messages" ( p. 44) for instructions on resolving the problem and measure acoustics again.



Check the error code displayed and use YPAO to measure acoustics again as described below.

When "E-1," "E-2," "E-3," "E-4" or "E-6" is displayed:

- Press **IIIENTER**.
- Press **IIICursor** ▷ to select "EXIT."
- Press **IIENTER** to terminate YPAO, and switch the unit to standby mode.
- Check that the speakers are properly connected.
- Turn on the unit and use YPAO again.

When "E-7" or "E-8" is displayed:

- Press **IIIENTER**.
- 2 Check that the environment is suitable for accurate measurement.

Press <mark>IICursor</mark> ⊳ to select "RETRY."

Press **IIENTER** to use YPAO again.

When "E-5" or "E-9" is displayed:

- Press IIENTER.
- 2 Check that the environment is suitable for accurate measurement.
- Press □Cursor 
  | b to select a option.
  PROCEED:

When "E-5" is displayed, measurement can proceed. However, the measurement in noisy environment may reduce the accuracy.

When "E-9" is displayed, resume the aborted step. RETRY:

Restart measurement from the beginning.

Press **IIENTER** to execute the selected option.

When "E-10" is displayed:

- Press **IIIENTER**.
- Press **□Cursor** > to select "EXIT."
- Press **IIENTER** to terminate YPAO, and switch the unit to standby mode.
- Turn on the unit and use YPAO again.

### When a warning message is displayed after measurement

See "Warning messages" ( p. 44) for instructions on resolving the problem. The speaker causing the problem can be confirmed from the TV screen display.



### **NOTE**

Although the results of acoustics measurement can be applied when a warning message is displayed, optimal sound will not be achieved. Resolving the problem and using YPAO to measure acoustics again is recommended.

### To exit YPAO with some options

- Use □Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Save/Exit" and press □ENTER.
- Use **□Cursor** 
  | to select one of the following options and press **□ENTER**.

SAVE:

Exits YPAO applying the results of measurement. CANCEL:

Returns to the previous screen (warning message screen).

EXIT:

Exits YPAO without saving the results.











### **■** Message list

### NOTE

If the following messages appear, resolve the problems that have occurred and carry out the measurement process again.

### ■ When a warning message is displayed before measurement

Connect MIC!	The YPAO microphone is not connected.	Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.			
Unplug HP!	The headphones are connected.	Remove the headphones.			
Memory Guard!	The settings of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" in the Setup menu to "Off" (Esp. 104).			

### **■** Error messages

E-1: No Front SP	The unit was not able to find the front channel.	Check that the left and right front speakers are connected correctly.
E-2: No Sur. SP	The unit was only able to find one of side of the surround channels.	Check that the left and right surround speakers are connected correctly.
E-3: No F.PRNS SP	The unit was only able to find one of side of the presence channels.	Check that the left and right presence speakers are connected correctly.
E-4: SBR→SBL	Only one surround back speaker is connected and only the right side surround back channel sound is detected.	When only one surround back speaker is connected, connect to the left side (SINGLE) terminal.
E-5: Noisy	The noise is too loud, preventing accurate measurements from being taken.	Measure again in quiet surroundings. Turn off any devices in the room that may be emitting noise, or place them further away from the YPAO microphone.  When this message is displayed, selecting "PROCEED" will allow you to continue measuring. However, we recommend resolving the problem and measuring again, as continuing measurement without doing so will not give accurate results.
E-6: Check Sur.	Even though surround left and right speakers are not connected, only the surround back speakers are connected.	When using surround back speakers, connection of the surround left/right speakers is necessary.
E-7: No MIC	The YPAO microphone has been removed.	While measuring, take care not to touch the YPAO microphone.

E-8: No Signal	The YPAO microphone could not distinguish a test tone.	Check that the YPAO microphone has been installed correctly.		
		Check that each speaker has been connected and installed correctly.		
		The YPAO microphone or the YPAO MIC jack may be broken. Inquire at the retailer where you purchased this unit, or the nearest Yamaha service center.		
E-9: User Cancel	You have carried out an operation that has cancelled the measuring process.	Carry out the measuring process again. Do not operate this unit by, for example, adjusting the volume.		
E-10: Internal Error	An internal error has occurred.	Carry out the measuring process again. Contact a Yamaha service center if "E-10" is displayed again.		

### **■** Warning messages

W-1: Out of Phase	The speakers displayed are connected with the opposite polarity. Depending on the type of speakers you are using and the	Depending on the type of speakers, "W-1" may display even if the speakers are connected correctly.		
	installed, this message may occur even if the speakers are connected correctly.	Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct. If these are connected correctly, you can use the speakers normally even this message appears.		
W-2: Over 24m/80ft	The speakers displayed are separated from the listening position by more than 24 m, and cannot be adjusted correctly.	Install the speakers with 24 m of the listening position.		
W-3: Level Error	Volume level varies greatly for individual channels, and cannot be adjusted correctly.	Check that all speakers are installed in the same surroundings.		
		Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct.		
		We recommend the same speakers or speakers with as similar specifications as possible.		
		Adjust the volume of the subwoofer.		

If "W-2" or "W-3" appears, you can apply measurement results, but they will not give optimal results. We recommend that you resolve the problem and carry out the measurement process again.











# **PLAYBACK**

### **Basic playback procedure**

Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.

2 Use the 4 Input selector to select the input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed on the front panel display. §1

When USB, NET, DOCK or TUNER is selected, the content window is displayed ( \$\infty\$ p. 59).

Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the instruction manuals provided with the external component for details on playback.

For details on the following operations, refer to the corresponding pages:

- "FM/AM tuning" (\$\infty\$p. 60)
- "Playing back tunes on the PC" ( p. 63)
- "Playing back tunes on the USB storage devices"
   (\$\sigma\$p. 65)
- "Listening to the Internet Radio" ( p. 67)
- "Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™" (™p. 70)
- "Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components" (®p. 74)

Press 21VOLUME +/- to adjust the volume.

### To mute the output.

Press **22MUTE** to mute the audio output. Press **22MUTE** again to unmute.

### ■ Selecting the active HDMI OUT jack

Use this function to select the HDMI OUT jack(s) used to output signal.

Press **18HDMI OUT** repeatedly to select setting.

The HDMI output setting changes as follows.



OUT 1+2	Outputs the signal at both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks simultaneously.
OUT 1	Outputs the signals at the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
OUT 2	Outputs the signals at the HDMI OUT 2 jack.
Off	Any signals are not output at the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks. Select this setting when you do not use the video monitor connected to one of the HDMI OUT jacks.

- The HDMI OUT jack that utilizes the HDMI Control function can be selected with "Control Select" (ESP. 97).
- When "HDMI Control" is set to "On," the HDMI OUT jack selected with "Control Select" is automatically enabled in addition to the HDMI OUT jack selected here by commands from the external component supporting HDMI Control connected to the jack (Parp. 97).
- The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be registered with the SCENE function ( 8 p. 81).

4 Input selector
18 HDMI OUT
21 VOLUME +/-

22 MUTE

(REC) (III) (>









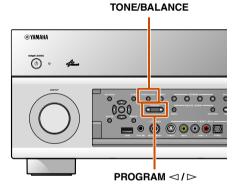


### Adjusting high/low-frequency sound (Tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected.

Press TONE/BALANCE on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."



The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.



# Press PROGRAM <1/ > to adjust the output level in the following frequency range.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

The display returns to the previous display soon after you release the key.

- The tone control settings are not effective when this unit is in the Pure Direct Mode or "MULTI CH" is selected as an input source.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.
- The tone control can also be adjusted in the Option menu (ESP p. 57).







### Changing input settings with a single key (SCENE function)

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you switch this unit on and change input sources, the settings of Audio Select, HDMI Output, Sound Program, Pure Direct Mode, Tone Control, Adaptive DRC, and Compressed Music Enhancer with one key.

### Selecting the SCENE suitable for the external component

At initial factory settings, SCENE functions are configured for the following components. Select a scene according to the component that you want to play back.



### SCENE 1

Settings are configured for viewing DVD or Blu-ray Disc content. Press this key and play back content from the DVD or Blu-ray Disc player connected to the AV1 jack on this unit.

### **SCENE 2**

The settings are configured for viewing a TV content. Press this key and turn on the TV connected to the AUDIO1 jack on this unit.

### SCENE 3

The settings are configured for listening to CD content. Press this key and play back the CD player connected to the AUDIO2 jack on this unit.

### **SCENE 4**

Settings are configured for listening to a radio station. Press this key and tune into a radio station.

### **SCENE 5-12**

The nothing is registered on the scenes at initial factory setting. The favorite settings can be registered on the scenes and reloaded by using "Save" and "Load" in Scene menu. For details, refer to "Scene menu" (For p. 82).

- When switching scenes, also change the external component that the remote control operates (PSP), 107).
- We recommend that selecting a scene and editing the SCENE function are performed in the Scene menu (ESP. 81).
- This unit has eight additional scene functions. After selecting one of these scenes, one of the additional eight scenes may also be selected ( Prop. 82).
- Press and hold **9SCENE** key for about three seconds to register the current setting to the scene.

Four scenes are available for different uses, such as playing movies or music. The following settings such as input sources, sound programs, and HDMI Output are provided at initial factory settings. Settings that are not checked ( ) are not enabled when a scene key is pressed. Use "Load" in the Scene menu to check settings to be enabled. Refer to "Adjusting settings registered with the SCENE function" ( 82) for details.

SCENE	Input	Audio Select	HDMI Output	Sound Program	Pure Direct Mode	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	Compressed Music Enhancer	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode	Dialogue Lift	Extended Surround	Video Processing	Master Volume	Lipsync	Delay	Setting Pattern	PEQ Select
	<b>✓</b>	]	<b>/</b>	Į.	<b>/</b>		<b>/</b>										
1 (BD/DVD Movie Viewing)	AV1	Auto	OUT 1+2	Drama	Auto	Bass: 0.0 dB Treble: 0.0 dB	On	Off	On	0	Auto	Off	-40.0 dB	Auto	0 ms	Pattern1	Natural
2 (TV Viewing)	AUDIO1	Auto	OUT 1+2	STRAIGHT	Auto	Bass: 0.0 dB Treble: 0.0 dB	On	On	On	0	Auto	Off	-40.0 dB	Auto	0 ms	Pattern1	Natural
3 (CD Music Listening)	AUDIO2	Auto	OUT 1+2	STRAIGHT	Auto	Bass: 0.0 dB Treble: 0.0 dB	Off	Off	On	0	Auto	Off	-40.0 dB	Auto	0 ms	Pattern1	Natural
4 (Radio Listening)	TUNER		OUT 1+2	STRAIGHT	Auto	Bass: 0.0 dB Treble: 0.0 dB	Off	On	On	0	Auto	Off	-40.0 dB	Auto	0 ms	Pattern1	Natural











19 MOVIE

19 MUSIC

19 ENHANCER

19 SUR. DECODE

19 STRAIGHT

19 PURE DIRECT

### **Enjoying favorite sound field effect**

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. Multi-channel playback from almost any audio source can be enjoyed using a variety of sound decoders and various sound field effect programs stored on the chip. Sound field effect programs built into this unit are called "sound programs."

# Selecting sound programs and sound decoders

This unit offers sound programs in many different categories suitable for movies, music and other uses. Choose a sound program that sounds best with the source you are playing back, rather than relying on the name or explanation of the program.

- Sound programs are stored for each input source.
   When you change the input source, the sound program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you playback DTS Express sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decoding mode (Parp. 49) is automatically selected.
- When you playback DTS-HD sources with CINEMA DSP, the DTS decoder is automatically selected.

### Selecting sound program (\$\insp. 51):

MOVIE, ENTERTAINMENT category: Press 19 MOVIE repeatedly

CLASSICAL, LIVE/CLUB, STEREO category: Press

MUSIC repeatedly

### Selecting stereo reproduction (p. 50):

Press 19 MUSIC repeatedly

### Selecting surround decoder:

Press 19SUR. DECODE repeatedly

## Turning on Straight decoding mode (<sup>™</sup>p. 49): Press 「9STRAIGHT

Turning on Pure Direct Mode ( p. 50):
Press 19 PURE DIRECT

### Turning on Compressed Music Enhancer

Press 19 ENHANCER repeatedly

### Sound program categories



- You can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters) for each of the programs (FSP p. 84).

# Enjoying spatial sound with the CINEMA DSP function

# Enjoying sound programs without surround speakers

This unit allows you to use virtual surround speakers to enjoy sound field surround effects, even without any surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP mode). You can even enjoy surround sound presence with just a minimal configuration of the front speakers only. This unit will switch to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode automatically when Surround is set to "None" in Configuration (\$\inspec\$p\$. 92). \$\inspec\$1

### Enjoying sound programs with headphones

Even when headphones are connected, you can enjoy the reproduction sound field presence with ease (SILENT CINEMA mode). **2** 

- 1: However, Virtual CINEMA DSP mode is not available under the following conditions:
  - · When headphones are connected to this unit.
  - When a "7ch Stereo" or "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected
  - When Pure Direct Mode or straight decoding mode is selected.
- 2: However, SILENT CINEMA mode is not available under the following conditions:
  - When a "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected.
  - When Pure Direct Mode or straight decoding mode is selected.











Enjoying favorite sound field effect

### Enjoying more spatial sound fields (CINEMA DSP 3D mode)

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates an intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room. Connection of presence speakers is recommended to take full advantage of the effects of CINEMA DSP 3D mode. Do the following steps. §1

- Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks and set the speakers to use ( p. 17).
- Enable CINEMA DSP 3D in the Option menu ( pr. 55).

When a sound program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the CINEMA DSP 3D indicator on the front panel lights up.



# Enjoying sound programs without presence speakers

This unit allows you to use virtual presence speakers to create an intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field, even when no presence speakers are connected (Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode). You can even enjoy surround sound presence with front speakers, center speaker, and surround speakers.

This unit automatically switches to Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode when presence speakers are not available. Do the following steps.

- At minimum, connect the front speakers, center speaker, and surround speakers.
- Enable the center speaker and surround speakers in "Configuration" (Exp. 91).
- Enable CINEMA DSP 3D in the Option menu ( prop. 57).

# Enjoying unprocessed playback (Straight decoding mode)

Use straight decoding mode when you want to playback sound without sound field processing. You can playback as follows in straight decoding mode.

### 2-channel sources such as CD

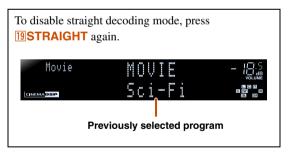
Stereo sound plays through the front left and right speakers.

# Multi-channel playback sources such as BD/ DVD

Plays back audio from a playback source without applying sound field effects, using an appropriate decoder to split the signal into multiple channels.

Press **19STRAIGHT** to enable the straight decoding mode.







(REC) (III) (F

- ★ 1: However, CINEMA DSP 3D mode is not available under the following conditions:
  - · When headphones are connected to this unit.
  - When a "7ch Stereo" or "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected
  - When Pure Direct Mode or straight decoding mode is selected.











Enjoying favorite sound field effect

# Enjoying Hi-Fi Sound Quality (Pure Direct Mode) Use Pure Direct Mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct Mode is enabled, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry. §1

Press PURE DIRECT to turn Pure Direct Mode on. §2

To disable Pure Direct Mode, press 19 PURE DIRECT again.

### Enjoying stereo playback

Select "2ch Stereo" from the sound programs when you want to playback 2-channel stereo sound (from the front speakers only), regardless of the playback source.

Selecting "2ch Stereo" will playback as follows for the playback of CD and BD/DVD sources.

### 2-channel sources such as CD

Stereo sound plays back through the front speakers.

### Multi-channel sources such as BD/DVD

Playback channels other than the front channels in the playback source are mixed with the front channels and played back through the front speakers.

Press 19MUSIC repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo."



To disable stereo playback, press any of the Sound selection keys to select a sound program other than "2ch Stereo."

# Enjoying compressed music source with better sound quality (Compressed Music Enhancer)

Compressed Music Enhancer improves the sound quality of the compressed music source closer to its original depth and width. **3** 

This mode can be used along with any other DSP modes.

Press <a>!9</a>EnHANCER to turn Compressed Music Enhancer on.



Lights up Compressed Music Enhancer is active

To disable Compressed Music Enhancer, press 

| Penhancer | Penhan

9 Sound selection keys

REC III

- 19 MUSIC
- 19 ENHANCER

MOVIE MUSIC

- 19 PURE DIRECT
- 1: The following features are disabled in Pure Direct Mode.
  - · sound program, tone control, PEQ Select, and Adaptive DRC
  - displaying and operating the Option menu and ON SCREEN menu
- While Pure Direct Mode is on, the front panel display screen turns off in order to reduce noise. When turning Pure Direct Mode off, the screen returns on.
- ₩ 3: However, Compressed Music Enhancer is not available in the following audio:
  - Signals of which sampling rate is over 48kHz
  - High Definition stream











Enjoying favorite sound field effect

### **Sound programs**

in the table indicates the sound program for CINEMA DSP.

### **■ Category: CLASSICAL**

This sound field is suitable when listening to music sources such as CDs.

Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seat, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.
Chamber  CINEMADSP	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.

### **■** Category: LIVE/CLUB

This sound field is suitable when listening to music sources such as CDs.

Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.

### **■ Category: ENTERTAINMENT**

Sound programs are optimized for video sources such as TV programs and games.

Sports  CINEMADSP	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimal space to offer the listeners a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field is suitable for action games such as car racing, fighting games and FPS games. The reality of, and emphasis on, various effects makes the player feel like they are right in the middle of the action, allowing for greater concentration.  Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer for a more dynamic and strong sound field.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field is suitable for role-playing and adventure games. This program adds depth to the sound field for natural and realistic reproduction of background music, special effects and dialogue from a wide variety of scenes.  Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer for a more clear and spatial sound field.
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.













### **■ Category: MOVIE**

Sound programs optimized for viewing video sources such as movies.

Standard CINEMA DEP	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surround feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of an ideal movie theater, in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.
Spectacle CINEMA DSP	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field that matches cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range providing everything from very small sound effects to large, impressive sounds.
Sci-Fi CINEMA DSIP	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects-featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialogue, sound effects and background music.
Adventure CINEMA DSP	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.
Drama CINEMA DSP	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie CINEMADSP	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.

### **■ Category: STEREO**

Sound programs are optimized for listening to stereo sources.

Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2-channels. When multi-channel signals are input, they are down mixed to 2-channels and output from the front left and right speakers.
Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you playback multi-channel sources, this unit down-mixes the source to 2-channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

### **■** Category: SUR.DECODE (Surround decode mode)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel audio sources in up to 7-channels using a surround decoder.

□□ Pro Logic	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of audio sources.
DD PLIIx Movie /	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. <b>*1</b>
DO PLIIx Music /	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. 🐞 1
□□ PLIIx Game / □□ PLII Game	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. <b>§1</b>
Neo:6 Cinema	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music.











 $<sup>\</sup>stackrel{\mbox{\tiny $\omega$}}{\mbox{\tiny $\omega$}}$  1 : You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:

<sup>•</sup> When "Surround Back" is set to "None" (pp. 92).

<sup>•</sup> When headphones are connected.



### 10 ON SCREEN

- 11 Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$
- 11 ENTER
- 11 RETURN

### Controlling this unit while viewing the TV screen

This unit features a sophisticated on-screen display (OSD) that helps you to control the amplifier function of this unit. With the OSD, you can view information of the signals being input and the status of this unit. Visual guidance simplifies operations for menus.

# Basic operations via the TV screen display

A TV screen is required to display the ON SCREEN or Option menu. Refer to "Connecting a TV monitor" for instructions on connecting a TV screen (\$\sigma\_p\$. 25).

This section describes basic operations for configuring "Input," "Scene" and "Sound Program" using the OSD.

### Press 10 ON SCREEN.

The ON SCREEN menu is displayed on the TV screen.

### ■ Selecting an input source

Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select "Input" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.



Input source icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen.

# Use **□Cursor** | to select a Input source press **□ENTER**.

The input source is selected.



- Pressing <u>IIRETURN</u> displays the previous menu screen. Press <u>IIRETURN</u> repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.
- In addition to selecting an input source, detailed settings for each input source can be configured. Refer to "Configuring input sources (Input menu)" ( P. 78) for details.

### Selecting a scene

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Scene" and press **□ENTER**.



Scene icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen.

# Use □Cursor | to select a scene and press □ENTER.

The scene is selected.



- Pressing <u>11</u>RETURN displays the previous menu screen. Press <u>11</u>RETURN repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.
- Refer to "Changing input settings with a single key (SCENE function)" (pp. 47) for details on the default scene settings.
- Detailed SCENE function settings can be edited. Refer to "Editing the SCENE function (Scene menu)" (1879. 81) for details.











Controlling this unit while viewing the TV screen



☐ Cursor △ / ▽ / △ / ▷☐ ENTER☐ RETURN

### ■ Selecting a sound program

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Sound Program" and press **□ENTER**.



Sound program icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen.

Use **□Cursor** 
| to select a sound program and press **□ENTER**.

The sound program is selected.



- Pressing TRETURN displays the previous menu screen. Press TRETURN repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.
- Refer to "Enjoying favorite sound field effect" (<u>Pap. 48</u>) for various sound programs.
- You can configure the detailed settings for each sound program. Refer to "Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)" ( Program Menu) ( Program M

### **NOTES**

Menus can be operated and the status of this unit confirmed from the following three main displays.

- ON SCREEN menu (195 p. 78)
- Option menu (<sup>™</sup>p. 55)
- Content window (p. 59)

These menus and status features can be used to configure more various functions in addition to selecting "Input," "Scene" and "Sound Program." Refer to each references for details on menus and status.









### Configuring settings specific to an individual input source (Option menu)

This unit has a unique Option menu for each input source. Option menus can be used to enable features such as volume trim for compatible input sources or to display audio/video data.

### Option menu display and setup

Option menu operations are displayed on the front panel display or TV screen. TV display is used here to explain operation.

- Use 4Input selector to select an input source to which options will be applied.
- Press **②OPTION**.

  The Option menu is displayed.

### Option menu



The displayed Option menu settings differ depending on the input source.

For more information, refer to the "Option menu" on the next page. Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select the desired setting and press <u>IIENTER</u>.

Parameters of the selected item are displayed.

- Use **□Cursor** < / > to select the desired item (or enable a function).
- Press **IIRETURN** to display the previous screen or close the Option menu.
- The Option menu may close automatically when some functions are enabled.

Press **20OPTION** to close the Option menu.

The keys on the remote control may not respond for a few seconds after the Option menu is closed. Should this occur, select the input source again.



 $\boxed{11} \, \textbf{Cursor} \, \triangle \, \textit{/} \, \triangledown \, \textit{/} \, \triangleleft \textit{/} \, \triangleright$ 

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

20 OPTION











# **PLAYBACK**

### Option menu

The following items are provided for each input source. "✓" indicates the available menu for each input source. "✓"

	AV1-4	AV5-7	V-AUX	AUDIO1-4	PHONO	MULTI CH	USB	PC	NET RADIO	DOCK (iPod)	DOCK (Bluetooth)	TUNER
Tone Control	1	1	1	1	1		✓	1	1	✓	✓	✓
Adaptive DRC	1	1	1	1	✓		✓	1	1	✓	/	✓
CINEMA DSP 3D Mode	1	1	1	1	✓		✓	1	1	✓	/	✓
Dialogue Lift 2	1	1	1	1	1		✓	1	1	✓	✓ <b>/</b>	1
Extended Surround	1	1	1	√ 🕸 3								
Volume Trim	1	1	1	1	✓	1	✓	1	1	✓	/	✓
Audio Select	1		1	√ 🗳3	√ 🕸 3							
Shuffle							✓	✓		√ 🗳 4		
Repeat							✓	1		√ 🗳 4		
Connect											/	
Disconnect											/	
Pairing											✓ <b>/</b>	









<sup>1:</sup> When "Tone Control," "Adaptive DRC," "CINEMA DSP 3D Mode,"
"Dialogue Lift," or "Extended Surround" is adjusted for an input source, the
same value is applied to other input sources and "ALL" is displayed on the
front panel display. When settings specific to a certain input source are
selected, the input source name is displayed on the front panel display. If the
name of the input source has been changed (ESP D. 79), the original name of the

input source is displayed.

<sup>2: &</sup>quot;Dialogue Lift" can be adjusted only when the presence speakers are available.

### Configuring settings specific to an individual input source (Option menu)

### Adjusting high/low-frequency sound

### Tone Control

You can adjust the balance of the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

### Auto-adjusting the sound level to make even low volumes more audible

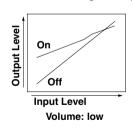
### Adaptive DRC

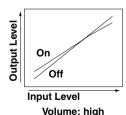
Adjusts the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level (from minimum to maximum). When this item is set to "On," dialogue and sound effects are clearer. **\*1** 

On	Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.
Off (Default)	Does not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

When "On" is selected, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the volume level is low, the dynamic range is narrow. If the volume level is high, the dynamic range is wide.





### **■** Enjoying more spatial sound fields

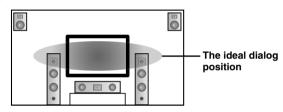
### CINEMA DSP 3D Mode

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, set whether to use sound programs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode (Esp. 49).

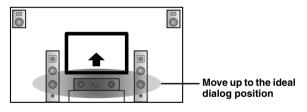
### ■ Adjusts the vertical position of dialogues

### Dialogue Lift

Adjusts the vertical position of center sound such as dialogues when presence speakers are used. Increasing this parameter raises the position.



If the dialog seems to come out from a lower position than the video monitor screen, increase this parameter.



"0" (default) corresponds to the lowest position and "5" to the highest position.

- "Dialogue Lift" can be adjusted only when the presence speakers are available.
- You cannot move the dialog position lower than the default setting.

# Selecting the 5.1-channel signal playback method

### Extended Surround

Selects whether to reproduce 5.1-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used. 22

Auto (Default)	Automatically selects the most suitable decoder if a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel.
DID PLIIx Movie	Always reproduces signals in 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when two surround back speakers are connected.
DICI PLIIx Music	Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two surround back speakers are connected.
EX/ES	Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-channel.
Off	Always reproduces original channels whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.











<sup>1: &</sup>quot;Adaptive DRC" is also effective when you use headphones.

<sup>2:</sup> AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are available when "Audio Return Channel" is on, and the input source is used for "TV Audio Input."

Configuring settings specific to an individual input source (Option menu)

### Adjusting volume between input sources

### Volume Trim

Reduces any change in volume when switching between input sources by correcting volume differences in each input source. You can adjust this parameter for each input source.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Default setting	0.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB steps

### ■ Selecting audio input jacks

### Audio Select

Select the audio input jack through which source signal is input when an input source is connected to more than one jack.

Auto ( <b>Default</b> )	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) HDMI (2) Digital signals (3) Analog signals
HDMI	Selects only HDMI signals. When HDMI signals are not input, no sound is output.
Coax/Opt	Selects only coaxial or optical signal. When no signal is input, no sound is output.
Analog	Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

### ■ Shuffle playback

### Shuffle

Plays back songs or albums in random order. When the shuffle function is enabled, "

"appears on the TV screen. 11"

Off	The shuffle function is turned off.
On <b>2</b> 2	The shuffle function is tuned on.
Songs <b>3</b>	Plays songs back in random order.
Albums <b>७3</b>	Plays albums back in random order.

### ■ Repeat playback

### Repeat

Plays songs or albums repeatedly. When the repeat function is enabled, " (Single / One[iPod])" or " (All)" appears on the TV screen.

Off	The repeat function is turned off.
Single / One[iPod]	Plays a song back repeatedly.
	When all songs have completed playback, returns to the start and repeats playback.

# ■ Connect / Disconnect Bluetooth component

### Connect

### Disconnect

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (Fig. 74).

### **■** Pairing Bluetooth component

### Pairing

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (ESP. 74).











<sup>1:</sup> Not available for Yamaha Wireless System for iPod.

**<sup>2</sup>**: This item is displayed only when PC or USB is selected as input source.

<sup>3:</sup> This item is displayed only when DOCK (iPod) is selected as input source.



4 USB

4 NET

4 DOCK

4 TUNER

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

11 DISPLAY

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳

### Confirming and operating input sources from the content window

When USB, NET, DOCK or TUNER is selected, the content window is displayed on the TV screen. Playback style for iPod, functions for FM/AM tuner, Internet Radio, PC, and USB can be set in the content window.

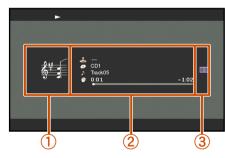
A TV screen is required to display the content window. Refer to "Connecting a TV monitor" for instructions on connecting a TV monitor (p. 25).

### Displaying the content window on the TV screen

Press 4USB, 4NET, 4DOCK or 4TUNER to display the content window.

The content window consists of two main displays, the Now Playing view and the Browse view.

Below is the example of the Now Playing view for DOCK (iPod).



- Image display
  - Icon for each input source or album art is displayed.

Information on the current input source is displayed.

Information display

### Screen button area

Buttons to operate each input source are displayed here. These buttons vary depending on the selected input. For details on operations for each input, see the following.

- FM/AM stations (<sup>™</sup>p. 61)
- PC servers (™p. 64)
- USB storage (<sup>™</sup>p. 66)
- Internet Radio (™p. 68)
- iPod (**№p.** 71)
- In the Now Playing view, press **11 ENTER** and use **11 Cursor**  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select a button. Then press 11 ENTER to execute the selection.
- In the Browse view, press **□ Cursor** > and use **11 Cursor**  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select a button. Then press 11 ENTER to execute the selection.
- Press **11 RETURN** repeatedly to exit from the operation.

### Switching the display between the Now Playing view and the Browse view

You can switch the display between the Now Playing view and the Browse view by the following methods.

- Press **IIDISPLAY** to cycle between the Now Playing view and the Browse view.
- In the Now Playing view, press **IIIENTER** and use  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  to select the  $\square$  icon. Then press **IIENTER** to switch to the Browse view.
- In the Browse view, press **IIICursor** ▷ and use  $\square$ Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the  $\square$  icon. Then press **III ENTER** to switch to the Now Playing view.

### Browse view







### Now Playing view



When selecting "DOCK (iPod)" as input source and playing back video content of iPod/iPhone, the screen switches as follows by pressing **IIIDISPLAY** repeatedly.

Now Playing view  $\rightarrow$  Browse view  $\rightarrow$ Video playback screen (content window disappears)

→ Now Playing view













4 TUNER
5 FM
5 AM
5 MEMORY
5 TUNING \$ / \$
13 Numeric keys

### FM/AM tuning

When using the FM/AM tuner, adjust the direction of the FM/AM antenna connected to this unit to get the best reception.

# Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)

Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.

Press 5FM or 5AM to select a band to receive.



Use  $5TUNING \wedge / \vee$  to set a frequency to receive.

### **5**TUNING **△**

Increases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a higher frequency than the current one. 🗳 1

### **5TUNING ∀**

Decreases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a lower frequency than the current one. **21** 

Lights up when a broadcast is received from a station



Lights up when a stereo broadcast is received

### ■ Entering a frequency number

In normal tuning mode, use the **13 Numeric keys** to enter a frequency. Leave the decimal point out when entering a number. **2** 

For example, enter as follows to select a station on 98.5 MHz.



# ■ Registering stations manually (Manual Preset)

Select stations manually and register them as presets individually.

- Tune in to the station you want to register, referring to "Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)."
- Use one of the following methods to register the station you are currently receiving.
- Registering to a preset number to which no station is registered

Press **5MEMORY** for 3 seconds or longer. The station will be registered automatically to the lowest open preset number (or the next number after the one registered most recently).





- <sup>™</sup> 1: When searching for a station, release the key once the search has started.
- 2: "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the frequency entered is correct.

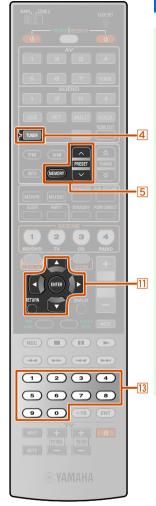








FM/AM tuning



# ■ Designating a preset number for registration Press 5 MEMORY once, to display "Manual Preset"

on the front panel display. After a small wait, the preset number that the station has been registered to will appear. 21



Press  $\boxed{5}$  PRESET  $\nearrow$  /  $\checkmark$  to select the preset number to register the station to, and then press  $\boxed{5}$  MEMORY to register.

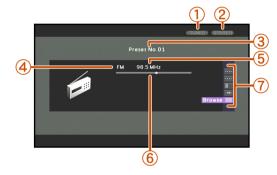
To select a registered station, press **⑤PRESET** ^ / ∨ to select the preset number of the station. **⑥**2

# Navigating the FM/AM tuner from the content window

The station currently received can be confirmed from the menu displayed on the TV screen. Various FM/AM tuner operations can be performed from the content window rather than controls on the front panel display. The content window is displayed when **4TUNER** is pressed.

You can operate the FM/AM tuner from the Now Playing view or the Browse view.

# Operating from the Now Playing view



① Tuned indicator

Lights up when a station is received.

② Stereo indicator

Lights up when a stereo broadcast is received. When "FM Mode" is set to "Mono," the indicator does not light.

3 Preset number

The selected preset number is displayed.

4 Band

The selected band (FM or AM) is displayed.

5 Frequency

The frequency currently received is displayed.

### 6 Frequency guide

The frequency currently received is displayed as a cursor on the bar.

### (7) Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now Playing view" for details.

### Screen buttons on the Now Playing view

To use these buttons, first press  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER. Then select the desired one with  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  and  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER.

### Manual Tuning

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by specifying its frequency.

FM	Switches a band to FM.
AM	Switches a band to AM.
Tuning -	Decreases the frequency.
Tuning +	Increases the frequency.
Auto -	Automatically searches for a station on a lower frequency than the current station.
Auto +	Automatically searches for a station on a higher frequency than the current station.
Direct	Selects the frequency manually.
Memory	Registers the station currently received as a preset station. Up to 40 FM/AM stations can be registered.

- 4 TUNER
  5 MEMORY
- 5 PRESET  $^{/}$
- 11 Cursor △ / ▽
- 11 ENTER
- 11 RETURN
- 13 Numeric keys
- 2: To select a station by selecting a preset number, use the Numeric keys to enter the preset number of the station you want to listen. When an invalid number is entered, "Wrong Num." appears on the front panel display. Check that you have entered the correct number.













 $\begin{array}{c} \boxed{11} \text{Cursor } \triangle \, / \, \triangledown \, / \, \triangleleft \, / \, \triangleright \\ \boxed{11} \, \text{ENTER} \end{array}$ 

### Preset Select

You can call preset stations.

Preset -	Selects the previous preset number.
Preset +	Selects the next preset number.
Preset -8	Returns the previous page.
Preset +8	Goes to the next page.
Memory	Registers the station currently received as a preset station. Up to 40 FM/AM stations can be registered.
Direct	Selects a station directly by entering the preset number.

### Utility

FM Mode	Selects "Stereo" or "Mono" when
	receiving the FM station ( p. 60).

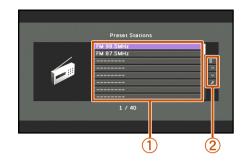
### Scroll

Switches the scroll target.

### Browse

Switches the display to the Browse view.

### **■** Operating from the Browse view



1 Preset station list

The list of preset stations is displayed.

② Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Browse view" for details.

### Screen buttons on the Browse view

To use these buttons, first press  $\boxed{11\text{Cursor}} \triangleright$ . Then select the desired one with  $\boxed{11\text{Cursor}} \triangle / \nabla$  and  $\boxed{11\text{ENTER}}$ .

### Utility

Auto Preset	Detects FM stations with a strong signal and automatically registers up to 40 FM stations, beginning with the next number after the current number (
Clear Preset	Clears registration of the preset station highlighted in the preset station list.
Clear All Preset	Clears registration of all preset stations.



### 1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

### Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now Playing view.











4 NET

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

### Playing back tunes on the PC

You can enjoy playback of audio files stored on PCs connected to this unit via your network. To play back audio files on your PC, you need to install Windows Media Player on the PC and configure the media sharing setting of Windows Media Player.

If you do not use a DHCP server, configure the network parameters (IP address, etc.) of this unit manually (p. 99).

### Windows Media Player setup

Install Windows Media Player on your PC. You can download the installer of Windows Media Player from the Microsoft website, or use the upgrade function of the installed Microsoft Windows Media Player.

Turn on your PC then allow media sharing. Activate Windows Media Player first, enable the media sharing and then select this unit as a device to which the media is shared.

### **NOTES**

- · Some security software installed on your PC (antivirus software, firewall software, etc.) may block the access of this unit to your PC. In such cases, configure the security software appropriately.
- You can connect this unit to up to 16 PC servers, and each server must be connected to the same subnet as this unit.

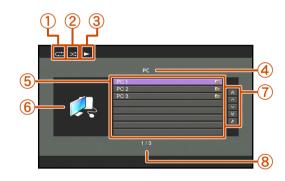
### Playback of PC music contents

For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and Network" (□ p. 125).

The PC music contents can be operated from the menu displayed on the TV screen.

You can operate the PC contents from the Now Playing view or the Browse view.

### **■** Operating from the Browse view



- Repeat icon
- (2) Shuffle icon
- (3) Play icon
- **Current directory name**
- Menu items
- Album art / Input icon
- Screen button area Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Browse view" for details.
- Current menu number / Number of all menu items

### Screen buttons on the Browse view

To use these buttons, first press ☐☐Cursor ▷. Then select the desired one with  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  and 11 ENTER

10 Pages Up

10 Pages Down

Goes to 10 pages forwards or backwards.

1 Page Up

1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now Playing view.

- Press 4 NET repeatedly to select "PC" as the input source.
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a PC server and music file to play back.
  - To select a PC server, folder or file, press 11 Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$ .
  - To confirm the selection, press **IIENTER**.
  - To return to the previous menu, press **11 RETURN**.
- Press **IIIENTER** to start playback. The Now Playing view appears during playback.



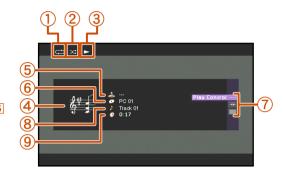






Playing back tunes on the PC

# Operating from the Now Playing view



- 1 Repeat icon
- 2 Shuffle icon
- 3 Play icon
- 4 Album image
- (5) Artist name
- 6 Album title
- (7) Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now Playing view" for details.

- 8 Song title
- 9 Elapsed time
- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing **6INFO** (**ESP** 11).
- Album images are available only when the file contains image data.

### Screen buttons on the Now Playing view

To use these buttons, first press 11ENTER. Then select the desired one with 11Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  and 11ENTER.

### Play Control

Operates the basic playback functions of PC.

► (Play)	Starts playback.
☐ (Stop)	Stops playback.
(Pause)	Stops playback temporarily.
K (Skip -)	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Press 11 ENTER at the beginning of the song to skip to a previous song.
⊳⊳ (Skip +)	Skips to the beginning of the next song.

### Scroll

Switches the scroll target (artist name, album title, or song title).

### Browse

Switches the display to the Browse view.

### Compatibility of Digital Media Controller

A DLNA-compliant Digital Media Controller (DMC) device can also be used to control music playback. Refer to "Using a PC to control this unit over a network" (\$\sim\$p. 80) for details. \$\sim\$1, \$\sim\$2

### **CAUTION**

When DMC controls are used to adjust volume, playback volume may be unexpectedly loud. This could result in damage to this unit or the speakers. "Max Volume" can be used to specify the maximum volume level to prevent excessively loud playback ([87]p. 95).

# Operating basic playback functions with the remote control

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop, skip, etc.) your PC contents.

12>	Play
12 🗆	Stop
12 00	Switches between playback and pause.
12 >>	Skip forward during playback
12 1	Skip backward during playback

### ■ Shuffle/repeat playback

Use the Option menu to apply playback shuffle and repeat settings. Refer to "Shuffle playback" ( p. 58) and "Repeat playback" ( p. 58) for details.

- 6 INFO
- 11 Cursor △ / ▽
  11 ENTER

**(44)** 

- 12 >
- 12 🗆
- 12 00
- 12 >>
- 12 |

- 1: A shortcut button cannot be registered when a DMC is used.
- 2 : Set "DMC Control" to "Disable" to automatically play back the last song played when this unit is turned on.













11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

### Playing back tunes on the USB storage devices

You can enjoy playback of WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC files stored on your USB memory device or USB portable player connected to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. This unit supports USB mass storage class devices (FAT 16 or FAT 32 format, except USB HDDs).

- You can play back only the files stored in the first partition.
- Some files may not be playable depending on models and types of USB storage devices.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and Network" (PRP. 125).
- This unit is compatible with sampling frequency of up to 48 kHz for the USB storage device.

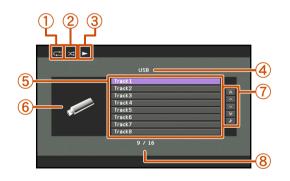
### Playback of the USB storage device

The USB storage device can be operated from the menu displayed on the TV screen.

You can operate the contents of USB storage device from the Now Playing view or the Browse view.

### ■ Operating from the Browse view

If you have connected the USB storage device to this unit before, playback of the music file played at the last time automatically starts.



- Repeat icon
- 2 Shuffle icon
- 3 Play icon
- 4 Current directory name
- ⑤ Menu items
- 6 Input icon
- Screen button area Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Browse view" for details.
- 8 Current menu number / Number of all menu items

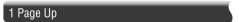
### Screen buttons on the Browse view

To use these buttons, first press  $\boxed{11\text{Cursor}} \triangleright$ . Then select the desired one with  $\boxed{11\text{Cursor}} \triangle / \nabla$  and  $\boxed{11\text{ENTER}}$ .



### 10 Pages Down

Goes to 10 pages forwards or backwards.



### 1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

### Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now Playing view.

- Connect your USB storage device to the USB port on the front panel ( p. 36).
- Potate the INPUT selector (or press 4USB) to select "USB" as the input source.
- Press <sup>II</sup>Cursor △ / ▽ / ◁ / ▷ to select a music file to play back.
  - To select a file or folder, press 11 Cursor △ / ▽.
  - To confirm the selection, press **11 ENTER**.
  - To return to the previous menu, press **IIRETURN**.

Press **11** ENTER to start playback.

The Now Playing view appears during playback.











Playing back tunes on the USB storage devices

with the remote control

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop, skip, etc.) USB storage device.

Play

Stop

Operating basic playback functions

### Play Control

Scroll

song title).

Browse

Operates the basic playback functions of USB.

☐ (Stop)	Stops playback.
Kip -)	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Press 11 ENTER at the beginning of the song to skip to a previous song.
	Skips to the beginning of the next song.

Switches the scroll target (artist name, album title, or

Switches the display to the Browse view.

### ■ Shuffle/repeat playback

12 >

12 🗆

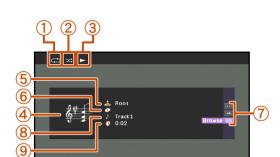
12 >>>

12 1

Use the Option menu to apply playback shuffle and repeat settings. Refer to "Shuffle playback" ( p. 58) and "Repeat playback" (p. 58) for details.

Skip forward during playback

Skip backward during playback



**■** Operating from the Now Playing

- Repeat icon
- ② Shuffle icon
- 3 Play icon

view

- 4 Album image
- 5 Artist name
- 6 Album title
- 7 Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now Playing view" for details.

- 8 Song title
- 9 Elapsed time
- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing **6INFO** (**ESP**, 11).
- Album images are available only when the file contains image data.

### Screen buttons on the Now Playing view

To use these buttons, first press **11 ENTER**. Then select the desired one with **11 Cursor**  $\triangle / \nabla$  and **11 ENTER**.

6 INFO

11 Cursor △ / ▽
11 ENTER

12 >

12 🗆

12 >>>

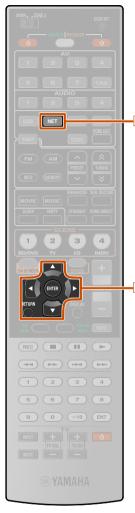
12 |











4 NET

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

### **Listening to the Internet Radio**

You can listen to Internet Radio stations using the vTuner Internet Radio station database service particularly customized for this unit, providing a database of over 2000 radio stations. Also, you can store your favorite stations with bookmarks.

- To use this feature, your network must be connected to the Internet.
- A narrowband Internet connection (i.e. 56K modem. ISDN) will not provide satisfactory results, and a broadband connection is strongly recommended (i.e. a cable modem, an xDSL modem, etc.). For detailed information, consult with your ISP.
- If you do not use a DHCP server, configure the network parameters (IP address, etc.) of this unit manually (p. 99).
- Some security devices (such as firewall) may block the access of this unit to Internet Radio stations. In such cases, configure the security settings appropriately.
- This service may be discontinued without notice.
- Some Internet Radio stations may not be played.

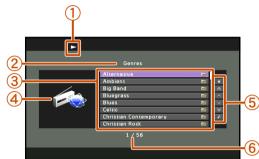
### Listening to Internet Radio

For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see "USB and Network" (□p. 125).

The Internet Radio can be operated from the menu displayed on the TV screen.

You can operate the Internet Radio from the Now Playing view or the Browse view.

### **■** Operating from the Browse view



- Play icon
- **Current directory name**
- Menu items
- Album art / Input icon
- Screen button area Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Browse view" for details.
- Current menu number / Number of all menu items

### Screen buttons on the Browse view

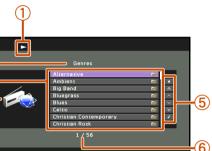
To use these buttons, first press **111 Cursor ▷**. Then select the desired one with  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  and **11 ENTER.** 

### Bookmark On

The selected Internet Radio station is added to the Bookmarks list in "NET RADIO."

### Bookmark Off

This item is displayed in the bookmark directory. The selected Internet Radio station is removed from the Bookmarks list.



10 Pages Up

10 Pages Down

Goes to 10 pages forwards or backwards.

1 Page Up

1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

### Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now Playing view.

Press 4 NET repeatedly to select "NET RADIO" as the input source.

Press  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  to select an item to play back.

- To select an item, press 11 Cursor △ / ▽.
- To confirm the selection, press **11 ENTER**.
- To return to the previous menu, press **11 RETURN**.
- Press **IIIENTER** to start playback. The Now Playing view appears during playback.











Listening to the Internet Radio

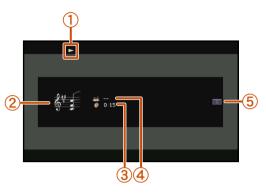


6 INFO 11 Cursor △ / ▽

11 ENTER 12 🗆

12 >

### **■** Operating from the Now Playing view



- Play icon
- Album image
- Elapsed time
- **Current station name**
- Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now Playing view" for details.

You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing 6 INFO (\$\infty\$p. 11).

### Screen buttons on the Now Playing view

To use these buttons, first press **IIENTER**. Then select the desired one with  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  and  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER.

### Bookmark On

The station currently being played back is added to the Bookmarks list in "NET RADIO."

### Play Control

The following operation is available.

(Stop) Stops playback.

### Browse

Switches the display to the Browse view.

### Operating basic playback functions with the remote control

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop) the Internet Radio.

12>	Play
12 🗆	Stop

You can also register your favorite Internet Radio stations on this unit by accessing the website with the web browser on your PC. To use this feature, you need the vTuner ID of this unit and your e-mail address to create your personal account. For details, refer to the help information on the website. URL: http://yradio.vtuner.com/

### **NOTE**

To clear the personal account such as vTuner ID or email address, perform "NETWORK" of "INITIALIZE" in the Advanced Setup menu (**☞**p. 112).











5 PRESET ^/~

13 Numeric keys

11 RETURN

### **Using shortcut function**

Use this feature to access the desired music sources (WAV, MP3 and WMA files on the connected PC or USB storage devices and Internet Radio Stations) directly. You can preset up to 40 items for above input sources.

■ Assigning the items to the preset number

Select a desired content you want to assign to a preset number, and then play back the content.

Press <u>5MEMORY</u>.

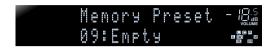
This unit automatically selects an empty preset number and the following display appears.

Memory Preset - @@ 01:Empty ------

Preset number (Blinks)

- To automatically assign the selected content to an empty preset number, press and hold **5MEMORY** for at least 2 seconds with step 2. In this case, the following steps are unnecessary.
- To cancel the preset, press **11 RETURN**.
- When you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the memory preset mode is automatically canceled. In this case, start over from step 2.

Press 5PRESET ^ / v or 13Numeric keys to select the preset number that you want to assign.



Valid numbers as the preset number are "01" to "40."

✓ Press 5MEMORY.

The following display appears on the front panel display and the preset content is set.

Memory Preset - @@ 09:Memorized •■••

Selecting the item assigned to the preset number

Press  $\boxed{5}$  PRESET  $\land$  /  $\checkmark$  to select the preset number to which the desired item is assigned to select the item as the input source.

This unit starts the playback of the source assigned to the selected numeric button.

### **NOTES**

- "xx:Empty" appears on the front panel display when you select the preset number to which no items are assigned.
- This unit does not recall the correct item assigned to the selected preset number in the following cases:
  - the connected USB device is incorrect.
  - the PC which stores the selected item is turned off or disconnected from the network.
  - the selected Internet Radio station is temporary unavailable or out of service.
  - the directory of the selected item has been changed.

This unit stores the relative position of the preset items in a directory or playlist, and does not recall the correct item by using 13 Numeric keys if you add or delete music files to or from the same directory or playlist as the preset items. In such cases, preset the desired item to the preset numbers again.

We recommend the following methods:

### **USB** storage devices

Create several directories containing the desired content in a directory beside the directory containing all music files, and then assign the top item of each directory to a preset number. To change the content assigned to preset numbers, replace the content in the directory to new content without deleting the directory.

### PC server

Create eight playlists containing the desired content, and then assign the top item of each playlist to a preset number. To change the content assigned to preset numbers, replace the content registered with a playlist with new content without deleting the playlist.











4 DOCK 6 INFO

### Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

Once you have connected a Universal Dock for iPod (such as the YDS-12, sold separately) to this unit, you can enjoy playback of your iPod/iPhone using the remote control supplied with this unit. When playing back from an iPod/iPhone, you can also use the compressed music enhancer sound programs to give compressed audio formats such as MP3 a sharper, more dynamic sound (property playback iPod/iPhone with wireless connected to this unit to play back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection.

When playing back iPod/iPhone with wired connection

Refer to "Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod."

 When playing back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection

Refer to "Playing iPodTM/iPhoneTM with wireless connection" (ISTP. 72).

# Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit. Refer to the operating instructions of the Universal Dock for iPod for information on how to connect your iPod/iPhone.

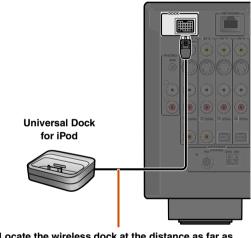
- iPod touch, iPod (4th Gen/5th Gen/Classic), iPod nano, iPod mini, iPhone, iPhone 3G, and iPhone 3GS are supported (As of March 2010).
- When connecting iPhone, iPhone 3G and iPhone 3GS, use a YDS-12.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod/iPhone.
- Some functions may not be available for some Universal Dock for iPod models. This explanation focuses on the YDS-12.

### CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting the Universal Dock for iPod.

Switch this unit on and place your iPod/iPhone in the dock. The unit is now ready for playback.





Locate the wireless dock at the distance as far as from the unit.

When this unit is in standby mode, iPod/iPhone can be charged automatically ( pp. 80).

### Controlling an iPod™/iPhone™

After setting your iPod/iPhone in your dock, just press **4DOCK** to switch to DOCK input to play your iPod/iPhone.

The iPod/iPhone can be operated in the following two ways.

### Menu browse control:

Plays the iPod/iPhone while viewing the menu displayed on the TV. Refer to "Playing iPod<sup>TM</sup>/iPhone<sup>TM</sup> from the menu screen (Menu browse control)" (\$\simp\$p. 71).

### Simple remote control:

Plays audio and video through this unit while viewing the menu displayed on the iPod/iPhone screen. Refer to "Operating basic playback functions via the remote control (Simple remote control)" (©p. 72).

- Song information (artist, album, song) is displayed on the front panel. Press 6INFO repeatedly to display subsequent/previous information when displaying Now Playing view in Menu browse control.
- The Yamaha logo is displayed on the iPod screen
  when iPod stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod
  (does not apply to the iPod touch or iPhone). However,
  the Yamaha logo is not displayed in Simple remote
  control.
- Manual control of the iPod/iPhone is not possible while the iPod stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod and Menu browse control is displayed.











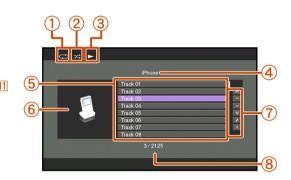
Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone

# Playing iPod™/iPhone™ from the menu screen (Menu browse control) The iPod/iPhone can be operated from the menu

displayed on the TV screen.

You can operate the iPod/iPhone from the Now Playing view or the Browse view.

Operating from the Browse view



Repeat icon

REC III

4 роск

11 ENTER

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳

- Shuffle icon
- Play icon
- **Current directory name**
- Menu items
- **6**) Input icon
- Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Browse view" for details.

Current menu number / Number of all menu items

### Screen buttons on the Browse view

To use these buttons, first press 11 Cursor  $\triangleright$ . Then select the desired one with  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  and 11 ENTER

### 10 Pages Up

### 10 Pages Down

Goes to 10 pages forwards or backwards.

### 1 Page Up

### 1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

### Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now Playing view.

### Close

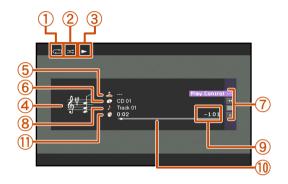
Returns to the video playback, turning off the menu display.

Press 4 DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

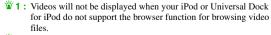
Press  $\square$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the content (music or video) that you want to play, and press IIENTER. 1

### Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select iPod/iPhone menu items, and press **IIENTER** to play. The Now Playing view appears during playback. \*2

Operating from the Now Playing view



- Repeat icon
- Shuffle icon
- Play icon
- Album image
- Artist name
- **(6)** Album title
- Screen button area Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now Playing view" for details.
- Song title
- (9) Remaining time
- Progress bar
- Elapsed time



<sup>2:</sup> When selecting the video content, the following display is not displayed.









Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

### Screen buttons on the Now Playing view

To use these buttons, first press  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER. Then select the desired one with  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  and  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER.

### Play Control

Operates the basic playback functions of iPod/iPhone.

► (Play)	Starts playback.
☐ (Stop)	Stops playback.
(Pause)	Stops playback temporarily.
✓ (Skip -)	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Press 11 ENTER at the beginning of the song to skip to a previous song.
►► (Skip +)	Skips to the beginning of the next song.
✓ (Scan -)	Searches backwards.
→ (Scan +)	Searches forwards.

### Scroll

Switches the scroll target (artist name, album title, or song title).

### Browse

Switches the display to the Browse view.

### Close

Returns to the video playback, turning off the menu display.

# Operating basic playback functions via the remote control (Simple remote control)

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop, skip, etc.) your iPod/iPhone.

Press 12REC to enable the Simple remote control.

Press 12REC again to return to the Menu browse control.

4DOCK	Switches to the DOCK (iPod) input.
11 Cursor △ / ▽	Move the cursor up and down to different fields.
11 RETURN	Returns to the previous menu.
11 ENTER	Confirms the selected menu.
12 🗸	Searches backwards while held down.
12 >>>	Searches forwards while held down.
12 1	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Pressing repeatedly skips one song backwards with each press.
12 >>>	Skips to the beginning of the next song.
12 🗖	Stops playback.
12 00	Switches between playback and pause.
12 >	Switches between playback and pause.
12REC	Switches the control method between the Menu browse control and Simple remote control.

# Playing iPod™/iPhone™ with wireless connection

A Wireless System for iPod (YID-W10, sold separately) can be connected to this unit to play back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection. The iPod/iPhone can be used as the remote control. **1** 

### Connecting the Wireless System for iPod and playing back iPod/ iPhone

Use the dedicated cable to connect the receiver of the Wireless System for iPod to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit. Refer to the operating instructions of the YID-W10 for more information.

### **CAUTION**

To prevent accidents, unplug the power cable of this unit before connecting the receiver of the Wireless System for iPod.

















11 Cursor △ / ▽

11 ENTER 11 RETURN

12 REC

12 🗆

12 00

12 ⊳ 12 ⊲⊲

12 >>>

12 |

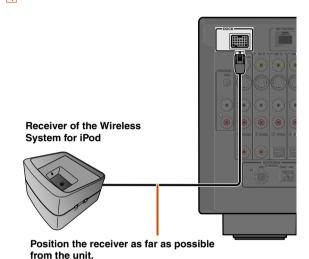
12 >>

<sup>1:</sup> Video signals cannot be transmitted wirelessly.

### Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

Place the iPod/iPhone in the wireless transmitter. Setup is complete.





When this unit is in standby mode, iPod/iPhone can be charged automatically, if "Standby Charge" is set to "Auto" ( 80) or "Power & Input" of "iPod Interlock" is set to "On" ( 80).

1: This function is also activated when sound of application is

reproduced or ringtone is received.

Use iPod/iPhone to start playback.



- This unit, which is placed in the main zone, functions as follows when iPod/iPhone controls are used to start playback.
  - The input source switches to DOCK (iPod) when this unit is turned on.
  - When this unit is in standby mode when iPod/iPhone playback starts, this unit turns on and the input source switches to DOCK (iPod). 11
- This unit automatically enters standby mode when the following operations are performed.
  - iPod/iPhone is removed from the YID-W10
  - iPod/iPhone is not operated for a while after playback is stopped
- Pressing 4DOCK also switches the input source to DOCK (iPod).
- When a menu is operated, this function is not activated.
- When "iPod Interlock" → "Power & Input" in the Input menu is set to "Off," the power and the input source do not switch automatically (\$\simp\$p. 80).

- Adjusting volume control on the iPod/iPhone also adjusts the volume (max 0.0 dB) of this unit.
- When "iPod Interlock" → "Volume" in the Input menu is set to "Off," the volume of this unit is not adjusted when iPod/iPhone volume controls are adjusted (EPp. 80).
- This unit may restrict the volume level to prevent excessively loud play back. In such a case, gradually increase the volume level.

### CAUTION

When iPod/iPhone controls are used to adjust volume, playback volume may be unexpectedly loud. This could result in damage to this unit or the speakers. If the volume suddenly increases during playback, immediately remove the iPod/iPhone from the Wireless System for iPod. "Max Volume" can be used to specify the maximum volume level to prevent excessively loud playback (\$\simp\$, 95).

(REC) (III) (I

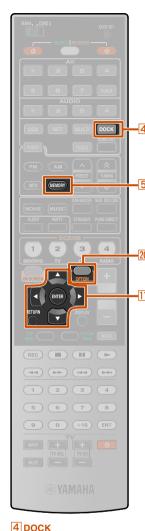
4 DOCK







\_\_\_\_\_



5 MEMORY

11 ENTER

11 RETURN 20 OPTION

11 Cursor △ / ▽

### Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver (such as the YBA-10, sold separately) to this unit and enjoy wireless playback from Bluetooth-compatible portable music players. 🛣 1

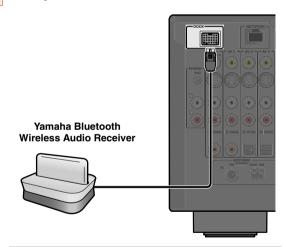
### NOTE

When playing back from a Bluetooth component for the first time, you must first pair the devices (register the Bluetooth components). When establishing a wireless connection you must carry out pairing on both this unit and on the Bluetooth component.

# Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit.

The Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver connection will be complete when this unit is turned on.



### CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting a Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver.

### Pairing Bluetooth™ components

Be sure to carry out pairing when connecting a Bluetooth component for the first time, or when settings have been deleted. Refer to the operating instructions of your Bluetooth component as necessary when carrying out pairing.

The Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When the ninth device is paired, the pairing settings for the device which has not been used for the longest period of time will be deleted.

- Press 4DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.
- Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.
- Press **②OPTION** to display the Option menu and use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Pairing."



Press IIENTER to start pairing.



- To cancel pairing, press **IIRETURN**.
- You can also press and hold **5MEMORY** on the front panel to begin pairing.
- Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver.

When the device is recognized, it will appear in the Bluetooth component list, for example as "YBA-10 YAMAHA."

Select the Bluetooth Wireless Audio
Receiver from the Bluetooth component
list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the
Bluetooth component. \$\overline{\pi}2\$

When pairing occurs correctly



- <sup>™</sup> 1: This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.
- ② 2 : Depending on Bluetooth components, wireless connection is carried out right after the pairing. In this case, "BT connected" is displayed instead of "Completed."

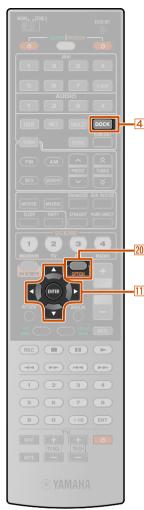








Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components



### Using Bluetooth™ components

When pairing is complete, perform the following procedure to achieve a wireless connection between this unit and the Bluetooth component. When the wireless connection is complete, Bluetooth components can be played back.

Depending on Bluetooth components, a wireless connection is established automatically or by operating the Bluetooth components. In that case, it is not necessary to carry out the following procedure.

Press 4 DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

Press **20 OPTION** to display the Option menu.

Use □Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Connect" and press □ENTER. 🗳1

When wireless connection is complete



"Not found" is displayed when there is an error connecting. Check that the following conditions have been satisfied, and try to establish a wireless connection again.

- Both this unit and the Bluetooth component are paired.
- The Bluetooth component is switched on.
- The Bluetooth component is within 10 m of the Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver.

Press **20OPTION** to exit the Option menu.

Operate the Bluetooth component for playback.

To disconnect a wireless connection, repeat the same steps, and in step 3, select "Disconnect."

4 роск









<sup>11</sup> Cursor △ / ▽
11 ENTER
20 OPTION

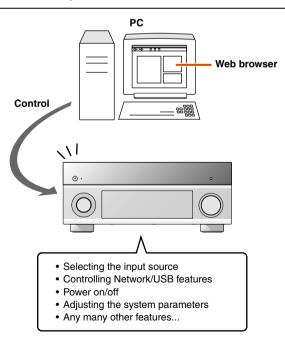
## **Controlling this unit by using the Web browser (Web Control Center)**

# Displaying and Operating Web Control Center

You can operate this unit by using a web browser. You can select the input source and sound field program, browse the iPod or network/USB contents, select the preset items, and adjust the parameters of this unit by using the graphical user interface (Web Control Center) that appears in the web browser. Check the IP address of this unit by using "IP Address" in "Network" menu (187). 99) in advance, and then enter the IP address to the web browser to access this unit to control it.

### **NOTE**

When "Network Standby" is set to "On" in the Network menu, this unit can turns on and Web Control Center can be displayed on the PC even if this unit was in standby mode ( 99). When "Network Standby" is set to "Off," we recommend that "Network Standby" is set to "On" to use Web Control Center.



- To use this feature, this unit and your PC must be connected properly in the network. Refer to "Connecting to the network" for details on the connections ( P. 35).
- We recommend that you use Windows Internet Explorer 8 that is installed on Windows XP or Windows 7 PC to access this unit.
- You can select whether this unit accepts the controls by using the web browser when this unit is in the standby mode.
- You can register the MAC address of the PCs you want to use to control this unit and limit the PCs that can control this unit by using the web browser. You can select that this unit allows the access to this unit by the PCs whose MAC addresses are registered to this unit or allows the access by any PCs by using "MAC Address Filter" in the "Network" setup (ESP. 99).

### Features of Web Control Center for each zone

Feature	Main Zone	Zone2
Power on/off	1	✓
Sleep timer	✓	✓
Input select	✓	✓
Volume adjustment	✓	✓
Mute on/off	1	✓
Content/channel select	✓	✓
Sound program	✓	_
Party Mode on/off	1	✓
Required settings for web browse control	1	1

### Top menu



(1) CONTROL

Changes the display to the zone control menu ( p. 77).

2 SETTINGS

Changes the display to the settings menu (ps. 77).

3 PARTY MODE

Enables/disables the party mode ( p. 100).

4) SYSTEM POWER

Turns on/off the power for all zones.

5 STATUS

Turns on/off the power for each zone, and displays the selected input source and volume level for each zone.

**6** MAIN VOLUME

Adjusts the volume level or mutes the sound for the main zone. You can also switch the step for the volume control.

7 RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the receiver.







### Controlling this unit by using the Web browser (Web Control Center)

### Zone control menu

You can control the selected zone.



1 PLAY INFO

Controls the selected input for each zone.

**TOP MENU** 

Returns to the top menu.

SCENE keys

Selects the scene.

**POWER** 

Turns on/off the power for the selected zone. You can also set the sleep timer for the selected zone.

VOLUME

Adjusts the volume level or mutes the sound for the main zone. You can also switch the step for the volume control.

RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the receiver.

### Settings menu

You can make various settings regarding the web browse control.



### (1) Zone Rename

Friendly Name indicates the identification name of the device (this unit) connected to the PC.

Friendly Name or the names of zones can be changed.

MAC Filter

Applies the MAC address filter to this unit. Web Control Center can only be accessed from a computer with the same address as the MAC address registered here.

**Auto Reload** 

Enables or disables the Auto Reload function which reloads the current status of the receiver every 5 minutes.

(4) Tips 1/Tips 2

Displays the tips for use of Web Control Center.

Create Link

Customizes the display of Web Control Center.

iPhone 💇 1

Selects the zoom rate for iPhone.

**BACK** 

Returns to the top menu.

RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the receiver.











<sup>1:</sup> This item appears only when accessing the Web Control Center with the iPhone.

# **SETUP**

# Configuring input sources (Input menu)

Settings, such as the name of an input source or the icon displayed for an input source can be changed from the Input menu.

### Configuring input sources

The name of an input source and its icon, as well as other input source settings, can be changed from the Input menu displayed on the TV screen.

Press **MON SCREEN**.



Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Input" and press **□ENTER**.



Use <u>IICursor</u> 
√ b to select an input source to be configured and press <u>IICursor</u> △.



Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item and press **□ENTER**.



If the selected item contains additional items, use  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the desired item and press  $\boxed{11}$  ENTER.

Use <sup>∭</sup>Cursor △ / ▽ to adjust the setting.

Pressing **IIRETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 to 5 to adjust multiple settings.

Press **10ON SCREEN** to close the menu.



 $\boxed{11} \, \textbf{Cursor} \, \triangle \, \textit{/} \, \triangledown \, \textit{/} \, \triangleleft \textit{/} \, \triangleright$ 

REC III F

11 ENTER

11 RETURN











# REC III (F

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷
11 ENTER

### Input menu

✓: available menu for each input source

	AV1-7	V-AUX	AUDIO1-4	PHONO	MULTI CH	USB	PC	NET RADIO	DOCK (iPod)	DOCK (Bluetooth)	TUNER
Rename/Icon Select	✓	1	1	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Decoder Mode	✓	1	1								
Enhancer	✓	1	1	✓		✓	1	1	✓	✓	✓
DMC Control							1				
Standby Charge									✓		
iPod Interlock									√ 🗳 1		
Video Out					✓						

Changing an input source name or icon

### Rename/Icon Select

Changes the input source name (up to nine characters) and icon displayed on the front panel display or TV screen.

Use <u>IICursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select</u> "Rename/Icon Select" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.



Use <u>II</u>Cursor < / / ▷ to choose an icon.

Press **!!!Cursor** ∇ and **!!!ENTER.**Editing the name is available.

Press <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select a character, and press <u>IICursor</u> ⊲ / ▷ to enter the selected character.

Repeat step 4 to enter the desired input source name.

Confirm the input source name by pressing **IDENTER**.

Press □Cursor ∨ to select "OK" and press □ENTER to register the new input name.

- To cancel the operation without applying changes, select "CANCEL" and then press **IIENTER**.
- To clear the characters entered in step 5, select "CLEAR" and press **11 ENTER**.











 <sup>■ 1 :</sup> Not available when playing back iPod/iPhone with wired connection.

### Configuring input sources (Input menu)

### ■ Setting the format of digital audio signals

### Decoder Mode

Sets the format of digital audio to playback to DTS. For example, if the format is not automatically detected correctly even during playback of DTS format audio, this item can be used to set the playback format to DTS.

Auto ( <b>Default</b> )	The audio format is automatically selected to match the format of the input audio.
	Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals are not reproduced.

### Selecting the sound program suitable for listening to compressed audio, such as MP3

### Enhancer

Turns on/off the Compressed Music Enhancer.

Off	Turns off the Compressed Music Enhancer.
On	Turns on the Compressed Music Enhancer.

# Using a PC to control this unit over a network

### DMC Control

This unit can be operated via the DLNA compatible controller (e.g., Windows Media Player, etc.) to the same network of this unit. DMC stands for "Digital Media Controller."

Disable	Disables the DMC control function.
Enable ( <b>Default</b> )	Enables the DMC control function.

# ■ Charging an iPod<sup>TM</sup>/iPhone<sup>TM</sup> in standby mode

### Standby Charge

Charges an iPod/iPhone stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod or the receiver of the Wireless System for iPod while this unit is in standby mode.

Auto ( <b>Default</b> )	This unit charges iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode. While charging an iPod/iPhone, the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator lights. After the charging is complete, standby charge function is automatically off and the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator goes off.   1
Off	This unit does not charge iPod/iPhone.

### Setting the interlock functions with iPod/ iPhone (the receiver of the Wireless System for iPod is connected)

### iPod Interlock

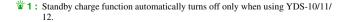
This unit can be automatically operated in conjunction with operations on iPod when the receiver of the Wireless System for iPod is connected to this unit.

Power & Input	Starting playback of iPod/iPhone turns on this unit and switches the input source to DOCK (iPod) automatically when this item is set to "On." This unit automatically enters standby mode when iPod/iPhone is not operated for a while after playback is stopped. This interlock function is disable with "Off."
Volume	Adjusting the volume on the iPod/iPhone also adjusts the volume of this unit when this item is set to "On." This interlock function is disable with "Off."

### Outputting a video signal input from another input source while playing a multi-channel audio signal

### Video Out

When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, a video signal input from another terminal can be output to the video monitor. For example, even if an audio and video component such as a DVD player that does not support a multi-channel digital audio output, the video signal can be output to the video monitor while reproducing a multi-channel analog audio signal.



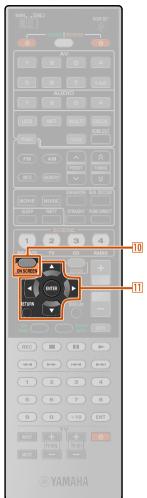












### 10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

# **Editing the SCENE function (Scene menu)**

The SCENE function ( p. 47) can be edited from the Scene menu displayed on the TV screen.

### Editing a scene

Various settings, such as the name of a scene or the icon displayed for a scene, can be changed from the Scene menu.

Press IIION SCREEN.



2 Use **11**Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Scene" and press **11**ENTER.



Use **□Cursor** 
to select a scene to be edited and press **□Cursor** △.



Use **11**Cursor △ / ▽ to select an item and press **11**ENTER.



If the selected item contains additional items, use  $\square$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the desired item and press  $\square$  ENTER.

Use  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$  to adjust the setting.

Pressing **11RETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 and 5 to adjust multiple settings.

Press 10 ON SCREEN to close the menu.



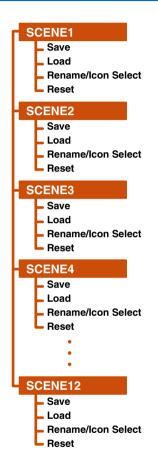






### Editing the SCENE function (Scene menu)

### Scene menu



Scene 5 to 12 can also be edited in the Scene menu. Select Scene 5 to 12 in the Scene menu.

### **■** Registering SCENE function settings

### Save

Registers the settings currently applied to this unit for each SCENE.

### Adjusting settings registered with the SCENE function

### Load

Loads input sources or sound programs that have been registered with the SCENE function, or specifies whether or not an external component registered as the input source is automatically turned on when a scene is selected.

ОК	Loads items indicated with a check mark in "DETAIL."
CANCEL	Cancels settings applied with "DETAIL."
DETAIL	Specifies "SCENE IR" function and displays settings registered with the SCENE function in detail. For more information, see "SCENE IR" and "Detail" at right.

### **SCENE IR**

Specify whether or not a Yamaha BD/DVD player or CD player connected to this unit turns on automatically.

Off	Disables the SCENE IR function.
Yamaha BD/DVD Player1	Select this when a Yamaha BD/DVD player is connected to this unit.
Yamaha BD/DVD Player2	Select this if the player dose not turn on when "Yamaha BD/DVD Player1" is selected.
Yamaha CD Player	Select this when a Yamaha CD player is connected to this unit.

### Detail

Display details of settings registered with the SCENE function. Items indicated with a check mark in "Setting" are loaded.

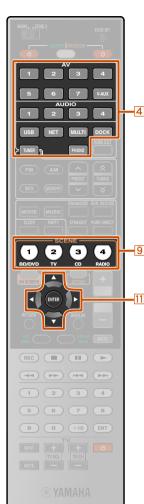
Input	<b>/</b>	Displays the "Input" and "Audio Select" settings registered with the SCENE function.
HDMI Output	<b>\</b>	Displays the HDMI output jack(s) registered with the SCENE function.
Mode	<b>\</b>	Displays the sound program registered with the SCENE function.
Sound	<b>\</b>	Displays the "Tone Control," "Adaptive DRC," and "Enhancer" settings registered with the SCENE function.
Surround		Displays the "CINEMA DSP 3D Mode," "Dialogue Lift," and "Extended Surround" settings registered with the SCENE function.
Video		Displays the "Video Processing" registered with the SCENE function.
Volume		Displays the volume setting registered with the SCENE function.
Lipsync		Displays the "Lipsync" and "Delay" settings registered with the SCENE function.
Speaker Setup		Displays the "Setting Pattern" and "PEQ Select" settings registered with the SCENE function.











4 Input selector

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

9 SCENE

11 ENTER

■ Changing a scene name and icon

### Rename/Icon Select

Changes the scene name and icon displayed on the front panel display or TV screen.

- Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Rename/Icon Select" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.
- O Use □□Cursor < 1/ > to choose an icon.



- Press ¶Cursor ∇ and ¶ENTER.
  Editing the name is available.
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ to select a character, and press □Cursor ⊲ / ▷ to enter the selected character.

Scene names may consist of up to 20 characters.

Repeat step 4 to enter the desired scene name.

- Confirm the scene name by pressing **INTER**.
- Press **II**Cursor ∇ to select "OK" and press **II**ENTER to register the new input name.
- To cancel the operation without applying changes, select "CANCEL" and then press **11 ENTER**.
- To clear the characters entered in step 4, select "CLEAR" and press **IIENTER**.

### ■ Resetting a scene

### Reset

Restores all settings for the selected scene to their default values.

### Simple registering as the SCENE

- Use 4 Input selector to select the input source you want to register.
- 2 Set the settings such as sound program, Compressed Music Enhancer, or HDMI OUT you want to register.

The following settings can be registered with a scene  $\sqrt[6]{1}$ :

Input, Audio Select, HDMI Output, Sound Program, Pure Direct Mode, Tone Control, Adaptive DRC, Compressed Music Enhancer, CINEMA DSP 3D Mode, Dialogue Lift, Extended Surround, Video Processing, Master Volume, Lipsync, Setting Pattern, PEO Select

Press the <u>9SCENE</u> key until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.



Release the key when "SET Complete" is displayed

When changing "SCENE," also change the external component that the remote control operates (©p. 107).



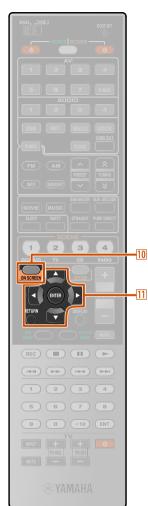








<sup>1:</sup> The settings with unchecked boxes in "Load" of the Scene menu are not assigned to this unit even when pressing the correspond scene key.



10 ON SCREEN
11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER 11 RETURN

### **Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)**

Sound effects can be adjusted from the Sound Program menu.

### Editing sound programs

Adjust sound field elements (sound program parameters) to achieve sound effects suited to the acoustics of audio/video sources or rooms if you are not satisfied with the results achieved with default sound program settings. Follow the procedure described below to adjust sound program parameters.

→ Press 10 ON SCREEN.

Press **IICursor** △ / ▽ to select "Sound Program" and press **IIENTER**.



Use <u>□Cursor < / > to select a sound program and press □Cursor </u>△.



Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a parameter and press **□ENTER**.

Sound program parameters



Settings

Use <u>□Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷</u> to adjust the parameter and press <u>□RETURN</u>. <u></u> □1

When there are multiple parameters in the selected sound program, repeat steps 4 and 5 to adjust other parameters.

Press MON SCREEN to close the Sound Program menu.

■ To initialize sound program parameters
To set the parameters of the sound program back to
their default settings, use \*\*IlCursor △ / ▽ repeatedly
to select "Reset" in step 4 and press \*\*IlENTER.
When the following message is displayed, select
"OK" and press \*\*IlENTER\* to initialize.



To cancel initializing, select "CANCEL" and press **III ENTER** when the message above is displayed.











### **CINEMA DSP parameters**

### DSP Level

Change the effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking the sound effect.

Adjustable range	-6 dB to +3 dB
Default setting	0 dB

Adjust "DSP Level" as follows:

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound programs.
  - → Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
  - → Reduce the effect level.

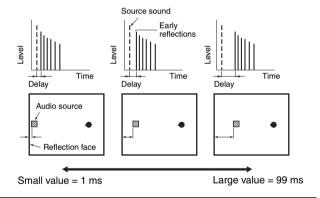
### Initial Delay

### Surround Initial Delay

### Surround Back Initial Delay

Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent size of the sound field by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the smaller the sound field seems to the listener.

Adjustable range	1 to 99 ms (Initial Delay)
	1 to 49 ms (Surround Initial Delay and Surround Back
	Initial Delay)



When you adjust the initial delay parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding room size parameters likewise.

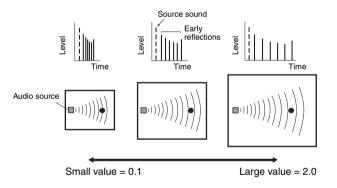
### Room Size

### Surround Room Size

### Surround Back Room Size

Room size. Presence, surround, and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room.

Adjustable range 0.1 to 2.0



When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise.











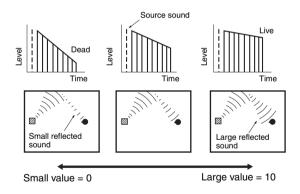
Liveness

Surround Liveness

### Surround Back Liveness

Liveness. Surround and surround back liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of an audio source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead," while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live." This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

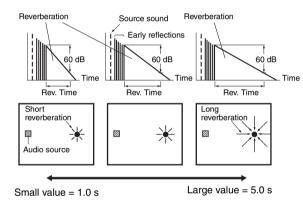
**Adjustable range** 0 to 10



### Reverb Time

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time to get more sustaining reverberation sound, and set a shorter time to get articulate sound.

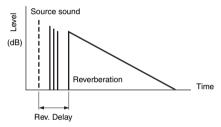
Adjustable range 1.0 to 5.0 s



### Reverb Delay

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

Adjustable range 0 to 250 ms





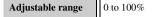


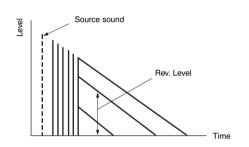


### Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)

### Reverb Level

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.





### Decode Type

Selects a surround decoder to be used with a sound program in the MOVIE category.  $\[ \]$  1

PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	Selects the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie (or Dolby Pro Logic II Movie) decoder.
Neo:6 Cinema	Selects the Neo:6 (Cinema) decoder.

# Parameters usable in certain sound programs

### 2ch Stereo only

### Direct

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit depending on the condition of tone control etc., when an analog audio source is played back. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

	Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when both tone controls of "Bass" and "Treble" are set to 0 dB.
Off	Does not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control circuit.

### 7ch Stereo only

### Center Level

Adjusts the center channel volume. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

### Surround L Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround L channel. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

### Surround R Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround R channel. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

### Surround Back L Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround back L channel. **2** 

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	35% (7.1-channel configuration) 50% (6.1-channel configuration)

### Surround Back R Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround back R channel. **22** 

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	35% (7.1-channel configuration) 50% (6.1-channel configuration)

### Front Presence L Level

Adjusts the volume of the front presence L channel. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	33%











<sup>·</sup> Mono Movie

Sports

<sup>•</sup> Action Game

<sup>·</sup> Roleplaying Game

<sup>2:</sup> Not displayed when speakers are set to be inactive.

### Front Presence R Level

Adjusts the volume of the front presence R channel. \*1

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	33%

### Parameters usable in surround decoder

### Decode Type

Selects a surround decoder.

Pro Logic	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of audio sources.
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. 2
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. <b>2</b>
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. <b>2</b>
Neo:6 Cinema	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music.

### **Dolby PLIIx Music and Dolby PLII Music only**

### Panorama

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends front left/right channels sounds to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Off (Default)	Disables the effect.
On	Enables the effect.

### Center Width

Spreads the center channel sound to the front left and right speakers to suit your needs or preferences. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker only.

Adjustable range	0 to 7
Default setting	3

### Dimension

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance.

The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative, and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Adjustable range	-3 to +3
Default setting	0

### When Neo:6 Music is selected

### Center Image

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Adjustable range	0.0 to 1.0
Default setting	0.3











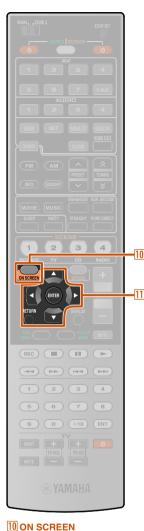


<sup>1:</sup> Not displayed when speakers are set to be inactive.

**<sup>2</sup>**: You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:

<sup>•</sup> When "Surround Back" is set to "None" ( p. 92).

<sup>·</sup> When headphones are connected.



Various settings, such as speaker volume or HDMI functions, can be changed from the Setup menu.

### Operating the Setup menu

- Press 10 ON SCREEN.
- Press **11** Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press IIIENTER.



Use **□Cursor** press **IIENTER**.



### Setup menus

Speaker	Adjusts parameters for speakers, such as speaker status, and volume adjustment for each speaker (ESP. 90).
Sound	Sets functions related to audio output, such as adjustment of maximum volume and of dynamic range (1979, 1941).
Video	Sets video output functions, such as video conversion settings (resolution and aspect ratio) ( <u>**p. 96</u> ).
HDMI	Sets HDMI functions, such as the HDMI Control function and output destination for HDMI sound ( 1979).
Network	Sets network status, such as IP Address or MAC Address Filter (*** p. 99).
Multi Zone	Sets multi-zone functions, such as volume adjustment for speakers in the secondary zone (ESP. 100).
Function	Sets functions such as the Auto Power Down function, that make the unit easier to use (ESP. 101).
Language	Selects the language of the menus and messages displayed on TV screen (EPp. 104).

Use **□Cursor** △ /  $\nabla$  to select an item and press **11 ENTER**.



When the selected item contains detailed ones, use **111 Cursor**  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the detailed item and press **11 ENTER.** 

Use **□**Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ to adjust the setting.

Pressing **IIRETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 to 5 to adjust multiple settings.

Press 10 ON SCREEN to close the menu.



11 RETURN









### Setup menu

### Speaker

– Auto Setup – Manual Setup

### Sound

- Lipsync
- Dynamic Range
- Max Volume
- Initial Volume
- Pure Direct Mode
  Adaptive DSP Level

### Video

Analog to Analog Conversion

Processing

### HDMI

- HDMI Control
- Control Select
- ARC (Audio Return Channel)
- TV Audio Input
- Audio Output
- Standby Through

### **Network**

- IP Address
- Network Standby
- MAC Address Filter

### Multi Zone

- Zone2 Set
- Monitor Out Assign
- Party Mode Set
- Zone Scene Rename
- Zone Rename

### **Function**

- Auto Power Down
- Input Assignment
- Display Set
- Trigger Output1
- Trigger Output2
- Memory Guard

Language

### Manages settings for speakers



### Speaker setup items

Auto Setup	Optimizes the speaker configuration automatically.
Manual Setup	Manually adjusts parameters for speakers.

### **■** Automatic speaker setup

### **Auto Setup**

Optimizes the speaker configuration automatically using YPAO ( P. 38).

### ■ Manual speaker setup

### **Manual Setup**

The following parameters can be specified manually.



Setting Pattern	Registers two speaker setting patterns and switches between the two.
Setting Data Copy	Copies "Setting Pattern" data.
Power Amp Assign	Adds the extra speakers to the 7.1-channel speaker connection.
Configuration	Manually manages speaker configuration, such as speaker size (sound production capacity), and bass audio processing.
Distance	Manually adjusts the output of each speaker based on distance to the listening position.
Level	Manually adjusts the volume of each speaker.
Parametric EQ	Selects an equalizer to adjust speaker output characteristics.
Test Tone	Generates test tones.

### Setting Pattern

Registers two patterns for "Power Amp Assign," "Configuration," "Level," "Distance," and "Parametric EQ" settings and switches between the two setting patterns.

When the automatic speaker setup (YPAO) is performed, the result of measurement is registered on the currently selected Setting Pattern.

### Setting Data Copy

Copies "Setting Pattern" data in the specified direction.

Pattern1 ► 2	Copies Pattern1 settings to Pattern2.
Pattern2 ► 1	Copies Pattern2 settings to Pattern1.









### Power Amp Assign

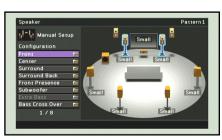
In addition to the 7.1-channel speaker connection, various speaker configurations are possible using the presence speakers connection, bi-amp connection or multi-zone function (187), p. 20).



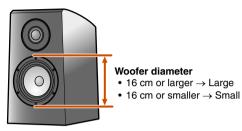
7ch Normal	Enables the normal 7-channel speakers and front presence speakers (ESP. 16).
7ch +1ZONE	Enables the normal 7-channel speakers and zone2 speakers (FFP. 18).
5chBI-AMP	Enables the bi-amp connection ( p. 18).
5chBI-AMP +SB	Enables the bi-amp connection and external surround back speakers (ESP. 23).

### Configuration

Displays the speakers connected to this unit or changes the sizes of the speakers.



In the "Configuration," you can select the speaker size characteristic (Large or Small). Select the size (sound reproduction capacity) that matches your speakers.



When speaker size is set to "Small," low-frequency components of the speakers that you configured are produced from the subwoofer (or from the front speakers if there is no subwoofer).

### Front

Large	Select this for large speakers. The front speakers will produce all of the front channel frequency components.
Small (Default)	Select this for small speakers. The subwoofer will produce front channel low-frequency components. <b>2</b>

### Center

Selects the size of the center speaker.

Large	Select this when a large center speaker is connected.
Small (Default)	Select this when a small center speaker is connected.
None	Select this when there is no center speaker. The front speakers will produce center channel audio.

### Surround

Selects the size of the surround speakers.

Large	Select this when the surround speakers are large.
Small (Default)	Select this when the surround speakers are small.
None	Select this when no surround speakers are connected. The front speakers will produce surround channel audio signals.

- When set to "None," no sound is produced from the surround back speaker even if that speaker is connected.
- When set to "None," the sound programs will change to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.











<sup>■ 1:</sup> When "Subwoofer" is set to "None," you can only choose "Large." If the front speaker setting is "Small" and you change "Subwoofer" to "None," it will automatically change to "Large."

### Surround Back

Selects the size of the surround back speakers.

Largex1	Select when one large surround back speaker is connected.
Largex2	Select when two large surround back speakers are connected.
Smallx1	Select when one small surround back speaker is connected.
Smallx2 (Default)	Select when two small surround back speakers are connected.
None	Select this when no surround back speakers are connected.

- When there are no surround speakers are connected, the setting will automatically change to "None."
- You can set surround back audio signals, including from the playback source, to be mixed down and produced from a single speaker (6.1-channel layout) or produced from left and right surround speakers (5.1-channel layout).

### Front Presence

Specify connection of front presence speakers.

Use (Default)	Select this when front presence speakers are connected.
None	Select this when front presence speakers are not connected.

### Subwoofer

Confirms the subwoofer.

Use (Default)	Select this when subwoofer is connected. During playback, the subwoofer will produce audio from the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel and bass audio from other channels. <b>§1</b> Select the phase of the subwoofer from the following items if the bass audio is lacking or unclear.  Normal ( <b>Default</b> ) Does not change the subwoofer phase.  Reverse Reverses the subwoofer phase.
None	Select this when subwoofer is not connected. The front speakers will produce audio from the LFE (low frequency effect) channel and bass frequency audio from other channels when "Subwoofer" is set to "None."

### Extra Bass

Allows the front channel low-frequency components to be produced exclusively by the subwoofer, or by both the subwoofer and the front speakers.

Off (Default)	Depending on the size of the front speakers, either the front speakers or the subwoofer produce the front channel low-frequency components.
On	The subwoofer and the front speakers produce the front channel low-frequency components.

When "Subwoofer" is set to "None" or "Front" is set to "Small," "Extra Bass" is disabled.

### Bass Cross Over

Sets the lower limit of low-frequency component which is produced from speakers of which the size is set to "Small." A frequency sound which is lower than the specified frequency will be produced from the subwoofer or the front speakers. "2

40Hz	110Hz
60Hz	120Hz
80Hz ( <b>Default</b> )	160Hz
90Hz	200Hz
100Hz	











<sup>■ 1:</sup> Enabling "Extra Bass" allows both the subwoofer and the front speakers to produce bass audio.

② 2: If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the crossover frequency to maximum and the volume to half (or slightly less).



Adjusts the timing at which the speakers produce audio so that sounds from the speakers reach the listening position at the same time.

### Selecting adjustment units

Use  $\boxed{11}$ Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the unit for distance (meters or feet), and press  $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

### Setting distances for each speaker

Use  $\boxed{11}$ Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the speaker you want to configure, and press  $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

Then use  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to set the distance from the speaker to your listening position.

Adjustable range	1.0 ft. to 80.0 ft. (0.30 m to 24.00 m)
Default setting	10.0 ft. (3.00 m)
Adjustment increments	0.2 ft. (0.05 m)

### Level

REC III

10 ON SCREEN
11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

Separately adjusts the volume of each speaker.

Use  $\boxed{11}$ Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the desired speaker, and press  $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

Then use  $\boxed{11}$  Cursor  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to adjust the volume for the selected speaker.

Adjustable range	-10.0 dB to +10.0 dB
Default setting	0.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

### Parametric EQ

Adjusts sound quality of tone using a parametric equalizer.

### PEQ Select

Select an equalizer type.

Manual	Manually adjust equalizer sound.
Flat	Adjust individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics. Select this option if speakers offer the same quality.
Front	Adjust individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this option if front left and right speakers offer significantly greater quality than other speakers.
Natural	Adjust all speakers to achieve a natural sound. Select this if high-frequency sounds seem too strong when "PEQ Select" is set to "Flat."
Through (Default)	Disable the equalizer.

### PEQ Data Copy

Select 1 of the 3 parametric equalizer types acquired with automatic setup and manually copy that information to the manual adjustments.

Flat ► Manual	Copy the "Flat" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.
Front ► Manual	Copy the "Front" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.
Natural ► Manual	Copy the "Natural" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.

Front L/ Front R / Center / Surround L / Surround R / Surround Back L / Surround Back R / Front Presence L / Front Presence R

The parametric equalizer can be used to manually adjust sound quality for individual speakers.

Set "PEQ Select" to "Manual" and use "PEQ Data Copy" to copy information acquired with automatic setup. This information can be used as a basis for performing manual adjustments.

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Band / Gain," "Freq. / Gain," or "Q / Gain" and press **□ENTER**.

Use <u>IICursor</u> 
/ ▷ repeatedly to adjust the parameter and use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to adjust the gain.

Press **IIENTER** to exit the edit window.

Repeat steps 1 to 3 to configure other parameters.

To reset all parameter settings for the selected speaker, select "Yes" in "Reset" and press 11 ENTER.

Press 10 ON SCREEN to close the menu.











### Test Tone

Turns the test tone generator on or off.

Off (Default)	Does not generate test tones.
	Generates test tones. While "On" is selected, test tones are produced constantly.

You can use the test tone in a variety of circumstances. For example, you can adjust the volume balance settings for each speaker, or whenever you adjust the settings on the internal parametric equalizer, you can listen to the actual effect while operating this unit. Turn the test tone off when you have finished making adjustments.

# Setting the audio output function of this unit



### Sound setup items

Lipsync	Adjusts the delay between video and audio output.
Dynamic Range	Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for Dolby Digital and DTS playback.
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume for this receiver.
Initial Volume	Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on.
Pure Direct Mode	Selects whether or not this unit outputs video signal in the Pure Direct Mode.
Adaptive DSP Level	Adjusts the level of DSP effect in conjunction with the volume level.

### Synchronizing audio/video output

### Lipsync

Adjusts the delay between audio and video output (Lipsync function).

Selects a compensation method for the delay between audio and video output.

Auto (Default) © 1	When connecting to a TV via HDMI, automatically adjusts output timing if the TV supports an automatic lipsync function.
Manual	Manually adjusts the correction time. Select this when the monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function.

Adjustable range	0 ms to 250 ms
Default setting	0 ms
Adjustment increments	1 ms











<sup>1:</sup> The setting is effective at the HDMI OUT jack selected by using BHDMI OUT

# Auto-adjusting Dolby Digital and DTS dynamic range

### Dynamic Range

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for audio bitstream (Dolby Digital and DTS) signal playback.

MAX (Default)	Produces audio without adjusting the dynamic range.
STD	Adjusts the dynamic range for optimum volume for regular home use.
MIN/AUTO	(MIN) Sets the dynamic range suitable for low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for Dolby TrueHD signals. (AUTO) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal information.

### ■ Setting the maximum volume

### Max Volume

Specify the maximum volume level so that sound is not too loud. The default setting of +16.5 dB produces the highest volume.

Adjustable range	-30.0 dB to +16.5 dB (maximum volume)
Default setting	+16.5 dB
Adjustment increments	5.0 dB

### **■** Setting the startup volume

### Initial Volume

Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set at the level when the receiver last entered standby mode. **§1** 

Adjustable range	Off, Mute, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB
Default setting	Off
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

### ■ Video signal output in Pure Direct Mode

### Pure Direct Mode

Selects whether or not this unit outputs video signal in the Pure Direct Mode.

Auto ( <b>Default</b> )	Automatically output video signal when the input source equipping video signal input jacks or content window is selected. If no video signal is input, only the wall paper is displayed.
Video Off	Does not output video signals including the wall paper.

### Adjusting DSP effect and volume level

### Adaptive DSP Level

Automatically adjust the level of DSP effect in conjunction with the volume level.

Off	Disables automatic adjustment of the level of DSP effect.
On ( <b>Default</b> )	Adjusts the degree of DSP effect in conjunction with volume level. The higher the volume level, the less the DSP effect applied. The lower the volume level, the greater the DSP effect applied.  This feature also corrects sound effect according to the result of automatic measurement.











 <sup>■ 1:</sup> When you set "Max Volume" at a lower level than "Initial Volume," "Max Volume" has priority.

### Setting this unit's video output function



### Video setup items

Analog to Analog Conversion	Enable or disable video conversion between analog video jacks.
Processing	Enable or disable adjustment of resolution, aspect ratio and video signal correction for video signal converted to HDMI video.

### ■ Analog-to-analog video conversion

### Analog to Analog Conversion

Enables or disables video conversion between analog video jacks.

Off	Disables video conversion between analog video jacks.
On (Default)	Enables video conversion between analog video jacks.

- Analog-to-HDMI video conversion is always possible unless video signals are being input at the HDMI input jacks or 1080p-resolution analog video signals are being input (\$\sigma\$p. 130).
- This unit does not convert 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals interchangeably.
- 480p-, 576p-, 1080i- and 720p-resolution video signals can not be output at the S-video and video jacks of MON.OUT/ZONE OUT (FSP p. 130).
- The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks.
- When composite video or S-video signals from a VCR are converted into component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video or S-video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "Analog to Analog Conversion" to "Off."

# Adjusting video with conversion of video signal to HDMI

### Processing

Adjust video with conversion of video input to HDMI video.

Off (Default)	Video are not adjusted with processing.
On	Video are adjusted with processing.

### Resolution \*1

Auto (Default)	Automatic upscaling in accordance with TV resolution.
480p (576p)	Upscaling to 480p (576p).
720p	Upscaling to 720p.
1080i	Upscaling to 1080i.
1080p	Upscaling to 1080p.
Through	No upscaling.

- The 720p-, 1080i- and 1080p-resolution video signals cannot be upscaled (Exp. 130).
- When a TV is connected to this unit via the HDMI jack, this unit automatically detects a resolution that the TV supports. Only the detected resolution can be selected.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the TV supports, set "MONITOR CHECK" in the Advanced Setup menu to "SKIP" (\*\*p. 112) and try again.

### Aspect \*1

Specifies the method used to convert video signal with a 4:3 aspect ratio (480i/576i/480p/576p) to the 16:9 aspect ratio (720p/1080i/1080p).

Through ( <b>Default</b> )	Does not adjust the aspect ratio of video signal sources.
16:9 Normal	Transmits 4:3 aspect ratio video signals to a 16:9 TV with black bands on either side of the screen.













### **Setting HDMI functions**



### **HDMI** setup items

HDMI Control	Turns the HDMI Control on or off.
Control Select	Choose an HDMI OUT jack on which HDMI Control function is enabled.
ARC (Audio Return Channel)	Turns the Audio Return Channel function on or off.
TV Audio Input	Chooses automatically selected audio input in conjunction with TV operation when the HDMI Control is turned on.
Audio Output	Specifies whether or not audio signal is output through this unit and a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.
Standby Through <b>1</b>	Turns the Standby Through function on or off.

### ■ Receiver operation via TV (HDMI Control)

### HDMI Control

Set the HDMI Control function to "On" to operate devices connected via HDMI. If the TV or other external components support HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link), you can use the remote controls of those devices to operate some of this unit's functions, and to synchronize this unit with the operation of those devices.

Refer to "Using the HDMI Control function" ( p. 114) for setting instructions.

Off (Default)	Sets HDMI Control to "Off."
On	Sets HDMI Control to "On." 🗳 2

If this unit is connected to HDMI devices that do not support the HDMI Control function, these functions will not operate.

# Selecting an HDMI OUT jack for the HDMI Control function

### Control Select

Select the HDMI OUT jack that utilizes the HDMI Control function.

Refer to "Using the HDMI Control function" (ESP. 114) for setting instructions.

Applies the HDMI Control function for the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
Applies the HDMI Control function for the HDMI OUT 2 jack.

We recommend to unplug and plug again the power cable of this unit and the TV when changing the Control Select.

# Listening to TV audio via single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel)

### ARC (Audio Return Channel)

You can enable or disable the Audio Return Channel function. When using a TV that supports Audio Return Channel function and the function is enabled, the TV's audio output is transmit to this unit via an HDMI cable.

The TV audio input to this unit is regarded as the input source selected in "TV Audio Input." **§3** 

By means of this function, you do not need to connect the TV's audio output (digital audio output or analog audio output) to the unit.

Off (Default)	Sets the Audio Return Channel to "Off."
On	Sets the Audio Return Channel to "On."

When the TV audio is input to the unit using Audio Return Channel, "TV" is displayed on the front panel display.



- "ARC (Audio Return Channel)" is enabled only for the HDMI OUT 1 or 2 jack selected with "Control Select."
- Refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (P. 116) for setting instructions.











<sup>2:</sup> When the HDMI Control is "On," the Standby Through function is automatically enabled. When this unit enters standby mode, the audio and video signals from the last-selected HDMI input source will continue to be transmitted to the TV. The HDMI input source can only be changed using the remote control.

<sup>3:</sup> While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

# Selecting an input source to assign audio input for the TV

### TV Audio Input

Select the input source that receives audio signals from TV while the HDMI Control function is on.

When the TV is set to output sounds via this unit, the TV audio input is automatically selected to the input source assigned here. **©1** 

### TV1

Audio input	AUDIO1-4
Default setting	AUDIO1

### TV2

Audio input	AUDIO1-4
Default setting	AUDIO3

- "TV Audio Input" is enabled only for the HDMI OUT 1 or 2 jack selected with "Control Select."
- Refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (<a href="#">[879. 115</a>) for instructions.

### Specify whether or not audio signal is output through this unit and a TV connected via the HDMI OUT jack

### Audio Output

Choose whether audio from an external component, such as a BD/DVD player, connected via HDMI is played back through this unit or through a TV.

### Amp

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through this unit.

Off	Audio is not output through this unit.
On (Default)	Audio is output through this unit. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with this unit.

### OUT1

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack.

Off (Default)	Audio is not output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
On	Outputs audio through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with the TV.

### OUT2

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack.

Off (Default)	Audio is not output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack.
On	Outputs audio through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with the TV.

When "HDMI Control" is set to "On," the settings of "Amp" and the output jack (OUT1 or OUT2) selected with Control Select are interlocked with HDMI Control.

# Transmitting HDMI audio/video to the TV during standby mode (Standby Through)

### Standby Through

This function allows audio/video signals from HDMI inputs to continue to be transmitted to a TV when this unit is in standby mode. When the Standby Through function is "On," audio/video signals continue to be output to the TV from the last HDMI input source before this unit enters standby mode. The HDMI input source can be selected using 4AV1-7 or 4V-AUX in standby mode.

Off (Default)	Sets Standby Through to "Off."
	Transmits audio/video signals from the selected HDMI input source to the TV.

- When "HDMI Control" is "On," Standby Through function is automatically enabled and "Standby Through" is not displayed.
- When the Standby Through function is on, the HDMI Through/ iPod Charge indicator on the front panel lights during the standby mode. This unit consumes 2 to 5 W of power.
- Input source can be selected during Standby Through.











 <sup>■ 1:</sup> While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

### Adjusting this unit's network parameters



### **Network setup items**

IP Address	Selects whether this unit acquires the network parameters (IP address, etc.) from the network's DHCP server automatically, or whether these parameters are specified manually.
Network Standby	Selects whether or not commands are accepted over the network when this unit is in standby mode.
MAC Address Filter	Sets the MAC address filter to restrict network access to this unit.

# Setting the network parameters (IP address, etc.)

### IP Address

Selects whether or not this unit automatically acquires network parameters (IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, primary DNS server and secondary DNS server) from a network device such as a router equipped with DHCP function.

### DHCP

Off	Select this setting to specify IP address manually.
	Select this setting to acquire IP address from the network's DHCP server automatically.

### Manual Setup

IP Address	Specifies the IP address assigned to this unit. An IP address used by another device on the same network may not be used.
Subnet Mask	Specifies the subnet mask assigned to this unit.
Default Gateway	Specifies the IP address of the default gateway.
DNS Server (Primary)/DNS Server (Secondary)	Specifies the IP addresses of the primary and secondary Domain Name System (DNS) servers.

If you have only one DNS address, enter the DNS address in "DNS Server (Primary)." If the network has two or more DNS addresses, enter one of the addresses in "DNS Server (Primary)" and another in "DNS Server (Secondary)."

# ■ Turning this unit on by the command over the network when in the standby mode

### Network Standby

Selects whether or not to turn this unit on by the command over the network when in the standby mode.

Off (Default)	Disables to turn this unit on by the command over the network.
On	Enables to turn this unit on by the command over the network.

When "Network Standby" is set to "On," this unit can be turned on by the command over the network during the standby mode with the power consumption of about only 5 W.

### ■ Setting the MAC Address Filter

### MAC Address Filter

Sets MAC address filter to restrict access to this unit via LAN.

### Mode

Off (Default)	Disables the MAC address filter function.
On	Permits access to this unit only from network devices with the specified MAC addresses.

### Address Setup

Specifies the MAC addresses of network devices permitted to access to this unit when "MAC Address Filter" is set to "On."











### Setting this unit's multi-zone function



### Multi Zone setup items

Zone2 Set	Sets the Zone2 functions.
Monitor Out Assign	Displays the menus of Zone2 on the TV monitor.
Party Mode Set	Enable or disable the party mode function.
Zone Scene Rename	Changes the scene names of Zone2.
Zone Rename	Changes the name of Zone2.

### ■ Adjusting Zone2 volume

### Zone2 Set

### Volume

Selects whether or not volume level adjustment of Zone2 speakers is enabled.

Fixed	Disables volume level adjustment of Zone2 speakers.
Variable ( <b>Default</b> )	Enables volume level adjustment of Zone2 speakers.

When setting the Power Amp Assign function, "Volume" is automatically set to "Variable." Refer "Speaker layout" (Fig. 16) for details on the Power Amp Assign function.

### Max Volume

Specify the maximum volume level in Zone2 so that sound is not too loud.

Adjustable range	-30.0 dB to +16.5 dB (maximum volume)
Default setting	+16.5 dB
Adjustment increments	5.0 dB

### Initial Volume

Specify the initial volume level in Zone2 when this unit is turned on.

Adjustable range	Off, Mute, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB
Default setting	Off
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

### Mono

Switches between stereo and monaural modes for Zone2 audio signal.

	Does not convert Zone2 audio signal to monaural sound.
On	Converts Zone2 audio signal to monaural sound.

# Displaying the video on the TV monitor in Zone2

### Monitor Out Assign

Sets the component video, S-video or video (MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT) jacks for the main zone, Zone2 use. When a TV monitor in the main zone is connected via one of the HDMI OUT jacks, MON.OUT jacks can be used to connect another monitor in Zone2.

Main (Default)	Outputs the video signals for the main zone.
Zone2	Outputs the video signals for Zone2.

### ■ Setting the party mode

### Party Mode Set

In party mode, the main zone sources can be played in Zone2 simultaneously (<u>party</u>). The party mode function can be enabled or disabled individually for Zone2.

Target: Zone2

Disable	Disables the party mode function in Zone2.
Enable (Default)	Enables the party mode function in Zone2.















11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ 11 ENTER

### **■ Changing Zone2 scene name**

### Zone Scene Rename

Editing the name of the selected scene in Zone2.

- Use **III**Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Zone Scene Rename" and press **IIIENTER.**
- Press TENTER.
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a scene you want to rename and press **IIIENTER**.



- Press TENTER. Editing the name is available.
- Press  $\square$  Cursor  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select a character, and press <sup>11</sup> Cursor <1/p> selected character.
- Repeat step 5 to enter the desired scene name.
- Confirm the zone name by pressing **IIIENTER.**

- Press <sup>11</sup> Cursor ∇ to select "OK" and press **IIIENTER** to register the new scene name.
- To cancel the operation without applying changes, select "CANCEL" and press **11 ENTER**.
- To clear the characters entered in step 5, select "CLEAR" and press 11 ENTER.
- Scene names may consist of up to 20 characters.

### ■ Changing Zone name

### Zone Rename

Editing the name of the selected zone.

- Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Zone Rename" and press **III ENTER.**
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a zone you want to rename and press **IIIENTER**.



- Press **IIENTER**. Editing the name is available.
- Press  $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$  to select a character and press <a> □ Cursor</a> <a> / ▷ to enter the</a> selected character.
- Repeat step 4 to enter the desired zone name.

- Confirm the zone name by pressing 11 ENTER.
- Press <sup>11</sup> Cursor ∇ to select "OK" and press **IIIENTER** to register the new zone name.
- To cancel the operation without applying changes, select "CANCEL" and press **IIENTER**.
- To clear the characters entered in step 4, select "CLEAR" and press 11 ENTER.
- Zone names may consist of up to 9 characters.

### Making the receiver easier to use



### **Function setup items**

Auto Power Down	This unit enters standby mode if no operations are performed.
Input Assignment	Assigns the input jack to the selected input source.
Display Set	Specifies menu items displayed on TV screen and the front panel.
Trigger Output1	Specifies TRIGGER OUT 1 jack function.
Trigger Output2	Specifies TRIGGER OUT 2 jack function.
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental modification.













11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

### **■** Entering standby mode automatically when no operations are performed

### Auto Power Down

If you do not operate this unit or use the remote control for an extended period of time, it will automatically go into standby mode (Auto Power Down function). This function's default setting is "Off." When you want to enable this function, set the amount of time to pass before this unit will enter standby.

1	4Hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for four hours.
	8Hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for eight hours.
	12Hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for twelve hours.
	Off (Default)	Auto Power Down function is disabled.

This unit starts a countdown of 30 seconds before entering the standby mode. Pressing any key of the remote control during the countdown cancels entering the standby mode and reset the timer.

### Assigning component input and output iacks

### Input Assignment

Assigns the coaxial or optical input jack(s) to the selected input source when this unit's initial settings do not correspond to your needs. Change the parameter to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components.

Once the input jacks are reassigned, the corresponding component can be selected using the Input selector buttons.

**Example: Assigning the OPTICAL input jack to** "AV1."

Press **III ENTER** to display the "Input Assignment" screen.



Press  $\square$ Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$  to select the cell at the intersection with the "AV1" and "Coax/Opt" and then press IIENTER.

Press **□Cursor** 
/ > to select "3" and then press 11 ENTER.

Select "None" to clear the existing assignment.



The choices indicate the following jacks.

1, 2, 6 : COAXIAL jacks 3, 4, 5 : OPTICAL jacks

A,B,C,D: COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

The choices indicate the jacks marked the same alphanumeric on the rear of this unit. For details on marks on the rear of this unit, refer to "Rear panel" (**☞**p. 10).

### Press **IIIRETURN** to apply change and return to the previous screen.

- A specific item cannot be selected more than once for the same type of jack.
- Only component, coaxial and optical jacks can be reassigned.
- Coaxial and optical jacks cannot be assigned to the input at the same time.









### ■ Specifying menu display

### Display Set

Specify front panel display brightness and TV screen wall paper.

### Front Panel Display

Specify front panel display brightness and message scroll pattern.

Dimmer	Adjustable range: -4 - 0 Reduce brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the panel display darkens.
Scroll	Selects the manner in which display scrolls when the total number of characters exceeds the display area on the front panel display.  Select "Continue" for continuous scrolling of all characters.  Select "Once" to scroll through all characters once and then halt scrolling for display of only the first 14 characters.

### Wall Paper

Specify the wall paper displayed on the TV screen when no video signal is input. Select one that you prefer.

Picture 1-3	Displays an image on the TV screen when there is no video signal.
Gray	Displays a gray background on the TV screen when there is no video signal.

### **■ Setting TRIGGER OUT functions**

### Trigger Output1

### Trigger Output2

Synchronizes TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack function with the power status of each zone or input switching.

### Trigger Mode

Specify timing of electronic signal transmission to the TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack.

Power (Default)	TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack function is synchronized with the power status of the zone specified with "Target Zone."
Source	TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack function is synchronized with input switching in the zone specified with "Target Zone." Electronic signal is transmitted according to the "Target Source" setting.
Manual	Select this to manually switch the output level for electronic signal transmission with "Manual."

### Target Zone

Specify the zone with which TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack function is synchronized.

Main	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of the main zone.  When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in the main zone.	
Zone2	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of Zone2.  When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in Zone2.	
All (Default)	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of the main zone or Zone2.  When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in the main zone or Zone2.	









### **Target Source**

Specify the output level of electronic signal transmitted each time input is switched.

Low 🛎 1	Terminates electronic signal transmission when the input source specified with this option is selected.	
High (Default) 2	Electronic signal is transmitted when the input source specified with this option is selected.	

This setting is available only when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source."

### Manual

Manually switch the output level for electronic signal transmission. This setting can also be used to confirm proper function of the external component connected via the TRIGGER OUT 1 or 2 jack.

Low 🖆 1	Stops the electronic signal transmission.	
High (Default) 22	Transmits the electronic signal.	

This setting is available only when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Manual."

### ■ Prohibiting setting changes

### Memory Guard

Prohibits setting changes to prevent careless changes being made to the settings on Setup menu.

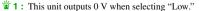
Off (Default)	Settings are not protected.	
On	Prohibits changes to the settings on Setup menu until it is returned to "Off."  While set to "On," the unit displays "Memory Guard!" when an attempt is made to change the settings.	

### Language



Select the language used for display of menus and messages. **3** Choices: English (English), 日本語 (Japanese), Français (French), Deutsch (German), Español (Spanish), Русский (Russian)

For details on selecting a language, refer to "Language selection" ( p. 2).



<sup>2:</sup> This unit outputs 12 V when selecting "High."









<sup>3:</sup> Content window information is displayed in the language in which that information was released.

# (REC) (III) (I

# 10 ON SCREEN 11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ▷ / ▷ 11 ENTER

## **Confirming information of this unit (Information menu)**

A variety of information for this unit can be displayed.

### Selecting information

Press 10 ON SCREEN.



Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select "Information" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.



Use **□Cursor** 
✓/ > to select an Information menu and press **□ENTER**.



### ■ Audio Signal information

Displays information on the current audio signal.

Format	Signal format. When this unit is unable to detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.	
Sampling	The number of samples taken per second from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal.	
Channel	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE is displayed as "3/2/0.1".	
Bitrate	The number of bits passing a given point per second.	
Dialogue	The dialogue normalization level preset to the current input bitstream signal.	

- "---" is displayed when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.
- Some high-definition audio bitstream contents may not include the discrete surround back left and right channel signals, but are encoded at a sampling rate of 192 kHz.
- Even when direct bitstream output settings are applied, some players convert the Dolby TrueHD or Dolby Digital Plus bitstreams to the Dolby Digital bitstreams, while converting DTS-HD Master Audio or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio bitstreams to DTS bitstreams.

### ■ Video Signal information

Displays information on the current video signal.

HDMI Signal	Source video signal type and video signal output to this unit's HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.	
HDMI Resolution	Input signal (analog or HDMI) and output signal (HDMI) resolution.	
Analog Resolution	Resolution of the source video signal and the analog video signal output to this unit's MONITOR OUT jacks.	
HDMI Error	Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices (Exp. 121). This information is displayed only when the error come up.	

### **■ HDMI Monitor information**

Displays information on the TV screen connected to this unit's HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.

	Displays information on the current connection interface.	
Video Resolution	Displays the frequency for each video resolution of the TV currently connected.	









### Network information

Displays information on the network status. Refer to "Adjusting this unit's network parameters" (1887), 99) for details on setting the network status.

IP Address / Subnet Mask / Default Gateway	Displays the status of the current IP address assigned to this unit.	
DNS Server (P) / DNS Server (S)	Displays the IP address of the primary and secondary DNS (Domain Name System) servers.	
MAC Address	Displays the MAC address filter set to this unit.	
Status	Displays the network status of this unit.	

### **■** System information

Displays information on the current settings of the advanced setup.

Remote ID	Displays the Remote ID set to this unit.	
TV Format	Displays the TV format set to this unit.	
Speaker Impedance	Displays the speaker impedance set to this unit.	
System ID	Displays the system ID of this unit.	
Firmware Version	Displays the current version of the firmware installed to this unit.	

When detecting the latest firmware over a network:

- exclamation point appears on the Information menu icon
- message indicating that the latest firmware is released appears in the System information

In this case, update the latest firmware by using "NETWORK" of "FIRM UPDATE" in Advanced Setup menu.

### Zone information

Displays information on the currently selected input and the volume of Zone2.











# player Playback/Stop player REC III **4 P 4 P** (1)(2)(3)(4) 5 6 7 8 9 0 (+10) Playback/Stop

3 SOURCE (b)

12 TOP MENU

12 POP-UP MENU

13 Numeric keys

14 TV control kevs

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

11 ENTER 11 RETURN 11 DISPLAY

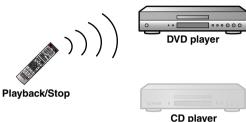
4 Input selector 11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

12 External component operation keys

### **Controlling the remote control to operate various functions**

You can operate an external component such as TV and DVD player with the remote control of this unit by setting the code for external component (remote control code). The remote control code can be set for each input source. Individual setting allows you to switch external components seamlessly depending on the selected input source.

# Selecting input source connected to DVD



# Selecting input source connected to CD



16 SOURCE/RECEIVER glows orange when operation of this unit is enabled.

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER glows green when operation of an external component is enabled.

### Keys connecting external components

The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

### 3 SOURCE (b)

Switches an external component on and off.

### 11 Cursor, 11 ENTER, 11 RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

### 111 DISPLAY

Switches an external component display.

### 12 External component operation keys

Functions as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

### 13 Numeric keys

Functions as numeric keys of an external component.

### 14TV control keys 11

14INPUT	Switches video inputs of TV.	
14 MUTE	Mutes TV volume temporarily.	
14TV VOL +/-	Controls the volume of TV.	
14TV CH +/-	Switches TV channels.	
<b>14</b> ტ	Turns on and off TV.	

### Default remote control code settings

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources at factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM.

Control area	Category	Manufacturer	Remote control code
AV1	Blu-ray player/	Yamaha	2064
	recorder		
AV2	_		_
AV3	_	_	_
AV4	_	_	_
AV5	_	_	_
AV6	_	_	_
AV7	_	_	=
V-AUX	_	_	_
AUDIO1	_	_	_
AUDIO2	CD player	Yamaha	5095
AUDIO3	_	_	_
AUDIO4	_	_	_
USB	_	_	_
NET	_	_	_
MULTI	_	_	_
DOCK	_	_	_
TUNER	_	_	=
PHONO	=	=	=

- 1: When remote control codes for external components are registered with 4 Input selector or 14 to (14 TV control kevs), the following operations are possible.
  - When a TV remote control code is registered with 4 Input selector, the 11 Cursor, 11 DISPLAY, 12 TOP MENU. 12 POP-UP MENU, 13 Numeric keys and 14 TV control

keys can be used to control the TV selected with 4 Input

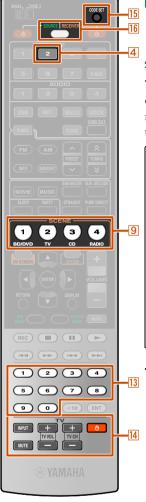
- When a remote control code for a device other than a TV is registered with 4 Input selector, keys including the 11 Cursor, 11 DISPLAY, 12 TOP MENU. 12 POP-UP MENU and 13 Numeric keys can be used to
- control external components, and the 14 TV control keys can be used to control the TV registered with 140.
- When a TV remote control code is registered with 4, only 14 TV control keys can be used to control the TV.











4 AV2

**14** ტ 15 CODE SET 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

9 SCENE

13 Numeric keys

14 TV control keys

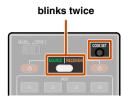
### Registering remote control codes for external component operations

The following section describes how to register remote control code using an example of the registration of the remote control codes of a Yamaha BD player connected to AV2 jack.

- Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat
- Remote control code of an external component cannot be set from the name or model number of a unit. Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.
- If multiple remote control codes exist, first set the first code in the list, if it does not work then try the other codes.

Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.

Press 15 CODE SET using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.



Press 4 AV2 to switch the input source to AV2. 1

Perform the following steps to register the selected input source here to the remote control code.

Enter a remote control code "2064" using 13 Numeric kevs. 2



Once the remote control code is registered successfully 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER will blink twice.

> Registration successful: blinks twice Registration failed: blinks 6 times



- If the registration fails, repeat from step 2.
- In case of an external component with multiple remote control codes, the other remote control codes may be supported. Repeat from step 2 with the other remote control codes.
- To switch between BD player linked to scene selections, press 9SCENE and at the same time press 4AV2 and hold it for approximately 3 seconds.

Then you can operate the external components by switching the input source to AV2, or selecting AV2 in the registered scene.

Same steps for operating other external components, press **9 SCENE** and at the same time press the input source key selected in step 3 and hold it for approximately 3 seconds.

- - "2064" can be used for a Yamaha BD player.

- ¥ 1: To control a TV that is not the input source, press 4 (14TV control keys) in step 3.
- 2: To control a TV that is not the input source, enter the TV remote control code in step 4.









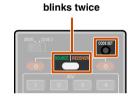


# Resetting all remote control codes

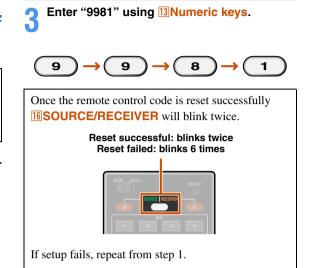
Resetting all remote control codes for external components to the initial factory settings.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 2.

Press **ISCODE SET** using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.



Press 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER on the remote control.



13 Numeric keys

15 CODE SET

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER







# Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)

The Advanced Setup menu can be used for unit initialization and other useful extended functions. The Advanced Setup menu can be operated as follows.

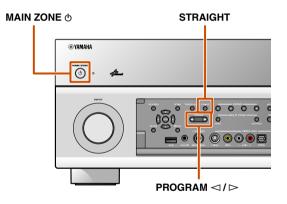
# Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

Press MAIN ZONE () while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release STRAIGHT when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After a few seconds, the top menu items are displayed.



#### 

In the Advanced Setup menu, you can set the following settings.

SPEAKER IMP.	Sets the impedance of speakers.
REMOTE SENSOR	Activate or deactivate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor.
REMOTE CON AMP	Changes the remote control ID of a receiver.
TV FORMAT	Specifies the TV's color encoding format.
MONITOR CHECK	Removes the up-scaling limitation on HDMI video output.
RECOV./BACKUP	Save and restore the settings of this unit.
INITIALIZE	Initializes various settings for this unit.
FIRM UPDATE	Update the firmware of this unit.
VERSION	Check the version of firmware currently installed on this unit.

- Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select the value you want to change.
- Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The settings become effective and the unit is powered on.

### Setting the impedance of speakers

### SPEAKER IMP. 80MIN

Changes the unit settings depending on the impedance of the speakers connected. **21** 

6QMIN	Select the impedance when 6 $\Omega$ speakers are connected.
8ΩMIN ( <b>Default</b> )	Select the impedance when speakers above 8 $\Omega$ are connected.









 <sup>1:</sup> For detailed procedures of speaker impedance settings, refer to "Changing speaker impedance" (☞ p. 20).



#### Remote sensor

# REMOTE SENSOR

Activate or deactivate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor on the front panel of this unit.

ON (Default)	Activate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor
OFF	Deactivate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor

"ON" is recommended in most cases.

### Avoiding crossing remote control signals when using multiple Yamaha receivers

# REMOTE CON

The remote control of the unit can only receive signals from a receiver which has an identical ID (remote control ID). When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can set each remote control with a unique remote control ID for its corresponding receiver. On the contrary, if you are setting the same remote control ID for all receivers, you can use one remote

control to operate 2 receivers.

	Receives the remote control signals set in ID1.
ID2	Receives the remote control signals set in ID2.

ID1 is set for both remote control and receiver by default. To avoid crossing remote control, change the remote control ID for both remote control and receiver.

#### ■ To change the remote control ID

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 1.

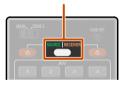
- Press 15 CODE SET using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
- Press 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER.
- Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1: Enter "5019" using 13 Numeric keys.

To switch to ID2: Enter "5020" using 13 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered successfully 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER will blink twice.

Registration successful: blinks twice Registration failed: blinks 6 times



- If setup fails, repeat from step 1.
- Returns to ID1 after the remote control code is initialized (p. 109).



15 CODE SET

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER









# **Changing TV format**

Change the color encoding format of OSD to PAL or NTSC (default), to match the format used by the TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1-2 or VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.

### Removing HDMI video output up-scaling limits

# MONITOR CHECK

Removes the up-scaling limitation on video resolution when this unit and a TV are connected via HDMI jacks.

If a resolution supported by the monitor cannot be detected when configuring the up-scaling settings, this setting will remove the output limitation.

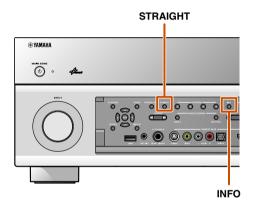
YES (Default)	Video output signals of a resolution not supported by the TV will not be transmitted.
SKIP	This unit ignores the TV's support capability and transmits input video signals to the TV.

# Recovery and backup of the system settings

# RECOV./BACKUP

Save and restore the settings of this unit.

Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select "BACKUP" or "RECOVERY" and press INFO on the front panel.



RECOVERY	Restores settings for this unit that have been saved.
BACKUP	Saves the current settings of this unit.

#### Press INFO to execute the "BACKUP" or "RECOVERY." 1

"RECOVERY" cannot be selected if settings have not be previously saved.

# Initializing various settings for this unit

Initializes various settings stored in this unit and sets it back to default.

Select the items to be initialized from the following.

DSP PARAM	Initializes all parameters for the sound programs.
VIDEO	Resets video conversion settings (resolution/aspect ratio) in the Setup menu.
NETWORK	Resets the settings of network such as IP address or the account of vTuner.
ALL	Resets this unit to default factory settings.
CANCEL (Default)	Does not initialize.

When an option other than CANCEL is selected, the applicable default settings will be restored when the unit switches to standby mode.









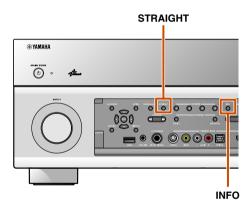


### Firmware update

# FIRM UPDATE

Update the firmware of this unit. For details on updating the firmware, refer to information supplied with updates. When this unit detects the latest firmware over a network, the message indicating that the firmware is released is displayed in the System information (p. 106).

#### Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select "USB" or "NETWORK."



USB (Default)	Updates the firmware of this unit using a USB flash drive.
NETWORK	Updates the firmware of this unit via network.

# Press INFO to start update with the selected option.

- Do not use this feature unless the firmware must be updated.
- Be sure to read the information supplied with updates before updating firmware.

#### Firmware version



Check the version of firmware currently installed on this unit.

#### About the latest firmware

When installing the latest firmware, the new functions or fix of failure may be served.

- The latest firmware can be downloaded from our website.
- While displaying the ON SCREEN menu or "System" from Information menu, the information on the latest firmware is displayed via a network.





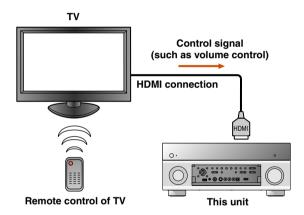




# **Using the HDMI Control function**

This unit supports the HDMI Control function, which allows you to operate external components via HDMI. If devices that support HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link-compatible TVs, DVD/Blu-ray Disc players, etc.) are connected \$\tilde{v}\$1, remote controls for those devices can be used to perform the following operations:

- Power synchronization (on/standby)
- Volume control, including Mute
- Changing the volume of the audio output signal device (either the TV or this unit)



#### NOTE

The following is an example of how to connect this unit, a TV, and a DVD/BD player. Follow the instructions in your TV and DVD/BD player manuals, as well as the ones written below.

- Set the TV's HDMI Control function to "On"
- Follow the AV amplifier connection instructions, and connect this unit to the TV

- Connect the TV that supports the HDMI Control function to this unit's HDMI output jack.
- Connect the DVD/BD player that supports the HDMI Control function to this unit's HDMI input jack.
- Turn on the TV and this unit.

Refer to the TV's instruction manual on how to operate external components.

Set the TV and this unit's HDMI Control function to "On."

This	unit	Confirm that "HDMI Control" is set to "On" (№ 9.7) and select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV in "Control Select" (№ 9.7). ② 2
TV a		Check the instruction manuals for those devices.

Turn the TV off.

Other synchronized HDMI Control devices are turned off with the TV. If they are not synchronized, unplug the AC power cord of the TV.

Turn the TV on.

Confirm that this unit has turned on in conjunction with the TV. If it is still off, turn it on manually.

7 Change the TV's input setting to the input jack that is connected to this unit (e.g., AV1).

If DVD/BD player that supports the HDMI Control function are connected to this unit, turn them on.

	Confirm that the input source for the DVD/BD players has been selected. If a different input source has been selected, change it manually.
TV and DVD/BD player	Confirm that the video signal from the player is being properly received by the TV.

Operations 1-8 will not be required more than twice. However, perform operations 1-8 again when switching the HDMI OUT jack using Control Select.

- Confirm that this unit is properly synchronized with the TV through the following operations by using the TV remote control.
  - · Power On/Off
  - · Volume Control
  - Switching between audio output devices

If this unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check that the HDMI Control function is set to "On" for both devices.

If they will not properly synchronize, unplugging and replugging the AC power cords of this unit and the TV may solve the problem.

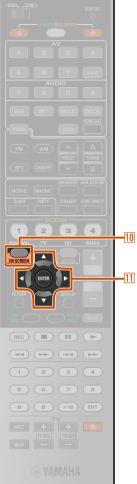
- 2: The default setting for the HDMI Control function is "Off."











10 ON SCREEN 11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio

When the HDMI Control ( p. 114) is operating properly, the input source of this unit is automatically changed to match operations carried out on the TV. When the TV is connected with HDMI OUT 1, the default input jack is AUDIO1. If the AUDIO1 optical digital jack is connected to the TV's audio output jack, then you can enjoy TV sound through this unit right away.

**Audio output** (Optical) OPTICAL ΤV 

When the TV is connected with HDMI OUT 2, the default input jack is AUDIO3. If the AUDIO3 optical digital jack is connected to the TV's audio output jack, then you can enjoy TV sound through this unit right away.

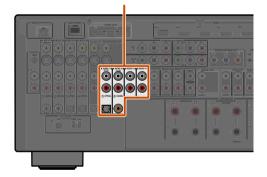
To use other jacks to input audio signals from TV, carry out the following procedure.

Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.

Connect TV's audio output to this unit. The input jacks listed below are available to input TV's audio signals. Use the same jack type as used for the TV.

TV output jack	Input jack
Optical digital audio output	AUDIO1
Coaxial digital audio output	AUDIO2
Analog stereo output	AUDIO1, AUDIO2, AUDIO3, or AUDIO4

#### Available input jacks



- Press 10 ON SCREEN. 111
- Press **111 Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press III ENTER.



Press **□Cursor** "HDMI" and press **IIIENTER**.





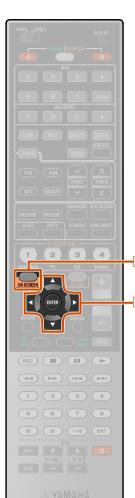






<sup>1 :</sup> Refer to the "Setting various functions (Setup menu)" (™p. 89) for details on the Setup menu.





- 10 ON SCREEN
  11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷
- 11 ENTER

- Make sure that "HDMI Control" is "On"
  When "HDMI Control" is set to "Off," press

  ☐ENTER and ☐Cursor △ / ▼ to set to "On."
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Control Select" and press **□ENTER**.
- Use □Cursor △ / ▽ to select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV and press □ENTER.
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ to select "TV Audio Input" and press □ENTER.
- Use <u>11 Cursor △ / ▽</u> to select the input jack connected in step 2.
- Press **ON SCREEN** when you have finished changing the settings.

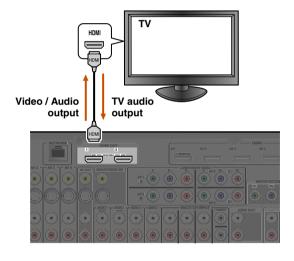
  If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals,

this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 10.

# ■ Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function

When using a TV that supports HDMI functions and Audio Return Channel function, audio/video output from this unit to the TV or audio output from the TV to this unit can be transmitted through a single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel function). Audio signals transmitted from the TV to this unit can be assigned to any input source.

Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.



- Press 10 ON SCREEN. 11
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press □ENTER.















<sup>1:</sup> Refer to the "Setting various functions (Setup menu)" ( p. 89) for details on the Setup menu.





10 ON SCREEN 11 Cursor △ / ▽ 11 ENTER 11 RETURN

- Make sure that "HDMI Control" is "On."
  When "HDMI Control" is set to "Off," press

  □ENTER and □Cursor △ / ▼ to set to "On."
- Press <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select "Control Select" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.
- 7 Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV and press <u>IIENTER</u>.
- Press **11Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "TV Audio Input" and press **11ENTER**.
- Use <u>\text{\tint{\text{\tint{\text{\tiliex{\text{\texi}}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\tiext{\text{\texit{\tex{\text{\text{\text{\text{\texi}\text{\texi}\text{\text{\texit{\</u>
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ to select "ARC (Audio Return Channel)" and press □ENTER. ஓ1
- Press □Cursor ∨ to select "On."
  The Audio Return Channel function will turn on.
- Press MON SCREEN to close the Setup menu.

If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals, this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 9.





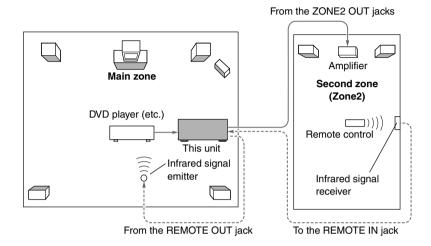




<sup>1:</sup> While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

# **Enjoying the contents in another room**

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.



Only analog signal can be sent to Zone2. If you want to output sound from Zone2, connect an external component to AV1-4, AUDIO1-4 or V-AUX by analog connection. For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player in Zone2, you must connect the component to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

### **Connecting Zone2**

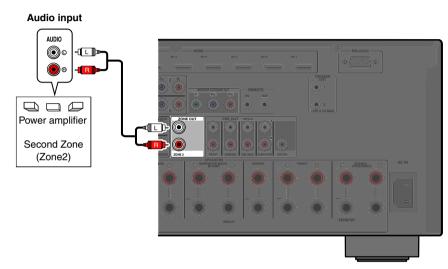
You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- · An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- · An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.
- · A TV in the second zone.

Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.

#### ■ When using the external amplifier

An amplifier located in the second zone can be connected to this unit as shown below.



To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

#### ■ When using the internal amplifier of this unit

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP jacks directly ( p. 20).





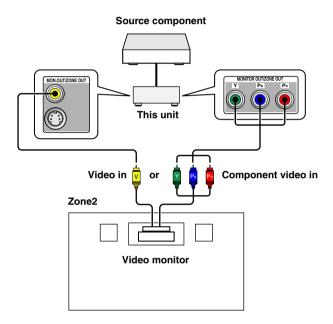


# SETUP

#### **■** Connecting zone video monitors

Connect the video monitor(s) in Zone2 to MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT jacks. If you connect the multiple zone video monitors to these jacks, the video monitors play back the selected input source for the Zone2.

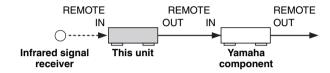
To assign the MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT jacks to the main zone or Zone2, configure "Monitor Out Assign" ( p. 100).



#### ■ Controlling this unit with the remote control in another room

This unit is equipped with REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks. You can use these jacks to control this unit and other components from Zone2 (1879. 34).

Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. These models may not require an infrared signal emitter. Up to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.

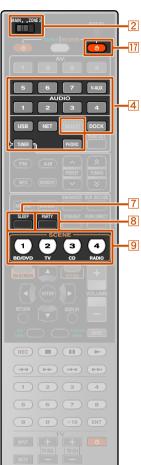








Enjoying the contents in another room



#### 2 MAIN/ZONE2

- 4 Input selector
- 7 SLEEP
- 8 PARTY
- 9 SCENE
- 17 RECEIVER ()

### Controlling Zone2

The remote control can be used to select and control Zone2 devices. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source of Zone2.
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone2.
- Adjust the volume of Zone2 devices (when connected via the built-in amplifier).

# Activating the Zone2 operation

Set **2 MAIN/ZONE2** to ZONE2 before attempting to use the remote control to control Zone2 devices.

#### Operating Zone2

To enable and disable the audio output to Zone2 Press 17 RECEIVER .

#### To select an input source for Zone2

Press 4 Input selector.

#### Only the following sources are available for the Zone2.

AV1-4 (only analog audio input), V-AUX (only analog audio input), AUDIO1-4 (only analog audio input), PHONO, USB, NET, DOCK, TUNER

#### To use SCENE function for Zone2

Press and hold **9SCENE** key for about 3 seconds to register the current setting to the scene.

Press **9 SCENE** key to load the registered setting.

#### The following settings can be registered for each scene of the Zone2.

Input, Master Volume, Tone Control

#### To enable the sleep timer for Zone2

Automatically switch the Zone2 device to standby mode after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press **7SLEEP** repeatedly to specify a time for the sleep timer function.



#### Adjusting Zone2 high-/lowfrequency sound (Tone Control)

- Press ZONE CONTROLS on the front panel.
- Press TONE/BALANCE on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."
- level in the applicable frequency range.

Adjustable range	-10.0 dB to +10.0 dB
Adjustment increments	2.0 dB

The display returns to the previous display soon after the key is released.

#### Adjusting Zone2 front speaker balance

- Press ZONE CONTROLS on the front panel.
- Press TONE/BALANCE on the front panel repeatedly to select "Balance."
- Press PROGRAM  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  to adjust balance. The display returns to the previous display soon after the key is released.

# Enjoying the music in all rooms

Use this feature to play main zone sources in Zone2 simultaneously. This feature is useful when you want to play back main sources as background music in a home party, etc. When using the party mode, set "Party Mode Set" to "Enable" (™p. 100).

#### Press 8 PARTY to turn on or off the party mode.

"Party Mode On" or "Party Mode Off" appears on the front panel display or the TV screen.

While this unit is in the party mode, the PARTY indicators turn on in the front panel display.

- Input audio signals are mixed down to 2ch Stereo and output at the analog ZONE2 OUT jacks.
- Party mode can be turned on only when the power of main zone is turned on.
- Party mode automatically turns off when the power of main zone is turned off.









# **APPENDIX**

# **Troubleshooting**

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly.

If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below, or if the instructions below do not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

### General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The power will not turn on.	The protection circuitry operated 3 times consecutively.	As a safety precaution, when the protection circuitry operates 3 times consecutively, the capability to turn on the power is disabled. Contact your nearest Yamaha dealer or service center to request repair.	_
The unit enters standby mode soon	The power cable is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	_
after the power is turned on.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	<u>21</u>
This unit cannot be turned off or does not work properly.	The internal microcomputer is hung-up due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
	The batteries in the remote control may have lost their charge.	Replace all batteries.	12
The unit enters standby mode.	The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit,	Check that the speaker with an impedance of at least 6 $\Omega$ .	_
	etc.	Check that the speaker impedance settings are correct.	<u>20</u>
		Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other, then turn the unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off the unit.	Turn on the unit, and play the source again.	

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
After display of a	If you do not use take any action,	Turn on the unit, and play the source again.	_
countdown on the front panel, the unit goes into standby mode.	the Auto Power Down function operates.	In the Setup menu "Auto Power Down" ("Function" → "Auto Power Down"), increase the time until switching to standby mode, or turn off the Auto Power Down function.	102
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	<u>28</u>
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	<u>21</u>
	The HDMI components connected to the unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_
	The audio input into the device is set to playback through the TV.	In the Setup menu, set the "Amp" of "Audio Output" ("HDMI" → "Audio Output" → "Amp") to "On."	<u>98</u>
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with Input selector.	<u>45</u>
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	_
	Signals that this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Use an input source that has signals that can be reproduced on this unit.	_









Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture.	The video signal output from this unit is not supported by a monitor connected to this unit via the	Displays the Advanced Setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INITIALIZE" to reset the video parameters.	112
	HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.	Displays the Advanced Setup menu and set "MONITOR CHECK" to "YES."	112
	An appropriate video input is not selected on the TV.	Select an appropriate video input on the TV.	_
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	The speaker is malfunctioning. Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output.	If sound is not output, the unit may be malfunctioning.	11
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	<u>21, 28</u>
	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following.  1) Change to a different input source.  2) With the selected sound program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound program.  3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker" in the Setup menu, and set respective parameters to enable output from that speaker ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Configuration").	11,91
	The volume of that speaker is set to the minimum in "Speaker" in the Setup menu.	Display "Speaker" in the Setup menu and adjust the volume ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Level").	93
	(If hardly any sound comes from one channel) Speaker output balance is not set correctly.	Balance the volume of each speaker from "Level" in the Setup menu ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Level").	93
	Sound may not be output from certain channels, depending on the input source or sound program.	Try another sound program.	48

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound program is applied, for some surround decoders, sound from all channels is output from the center speaker.	Try another sound program.	48
No sound is heard from the presence	This unit is in straight decoding mode.	Press <b>STRAIGHT</b> to exit straight decoding mode.	<u>49</u>
speakers.	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound programs.	Try another sound program.	48
No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound programs.	Try another sound program.	48
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the Option menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto."	<u>57</u>
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	A subwoofer is not connected, or it is inactive.	Check that a subwoofer is connected correctly, and from the Setup menu "Subwoofer" ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Configuration" → "Subwoofer"), set the subwoofer to "Use."	<u>22, 92</u>
	The subwoofer is turned off.	Turn the subwoofer power on. If the subwoofer includes an Auto Power Off function, then lower the Auto Power Off sensitivity settings.	_
	The source does not contain LFE ( p. 129) or low frequency signals.		_
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its instruction manual.	_









Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection. Connect the audio cables properly.	If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and playback the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Input menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."	
The volume cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on.	When the component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on, the sound may be distorted, or the volume may decreased due to the nature of AV receivers. Turn on all components connected to this unit.	_
	"Max Volume" is set to a low value.	Set it to a higher value.	<u>95</u>

# *HDMI™*

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The front panel	An error with the HDMI	Try re-inserting the HDMI cable.	_
display HDMI indicator is flashing.	connection has occurred.	Confirm that HDMI video that is not supported by the unit is not being input (Information menu → "Video Signal information").	<u>105</u>
No picture or sound.	The number of components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	_
(When using HDMI Control function) TV sound is not output from this unit	The TV audio output is not connected to this unit, or the setting to match operations carried out on TV is not set.	Connect the TV audio output to this unit, and then select the connected input source in "TV Audio Input" (Setup menu → HDMI → TV Audio Input).	98
when operating the remote control of the TV.	(When using Audio Return Channel function) The Audio Return Channel function is not working.	Make sure that your TV supports Audio Return Channel. Set the Audio Return Channel function to on (Setup menu → HDMI → ARC (Audio Return Channel)).	<u>97</u>









# *Tuner (FM/AM)*

#### FΜ

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
FM stereo reception	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	<u>37</u>
is noisy.	transmitter, or the input from the	Switch to monaural mode.	<u>62</u>
	anema is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
The desired station cannot be tuned into	You are in an area far from a station, or input from the antenna	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
with the automatic tuning method.	is weak.	Use <b>TUNING</b> $\wedge$ / $\vee$ to manually select the station.	<u>60</u>
"No Presets" is displayed.	No preset stations are registered.	Register stations you want to listen to as preset stations before operation.	<u>60</u>
"Wrong Station" is displayed.	An invalid FM/AM frequency has been input.	Input a frequency that can be received.	_

#### ΑM

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is weak, or the antenna connections are loose.	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.  Use the manual tuning method.	<u>60</u>
Automatic station preset does not work.	Automatic station preset is not available for AM stations.	Use manual station preset.	<u>60</u>
Continuous crackling and	The supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	<u>37</u>
hissing noises are heard.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats, or other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	_
Buzzing and whining noises are heard.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_











#### Troubleshooting

# **USB** and **Network**

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
"No Device" is displayed even when a USB device is present.	This unit recognized the USB storage device as an illegal device.	Turn this unit off then on again.	_
The music files and directories in the USB device cannot	The music files and directories are placed in locations other than the FAT area.	Place music files and directories in the FAT area.	_
be viewed.	You are attempting to browse directory hierarchies of over 8 levels or a directory with more than 500 files.	Modify the data structure on your USB device.	_
The PC server/ Internet Radio does not function properly.	The IP address is not set properly.	Set the DHCP server function of the router to ON. Alternately, perform manual configuration according to the current operating environment.	99
	The network cable is not connected.	Connect it properly.	<u>35</u>
The music in the PC server cannot be	The PC does not have Windows Media Player installed in it.	Install Windows Media Player in the PC.	_
played back.	The music is recorded in a format that cannot be played on this unit. This unit cannot play music formats other than WMA, MP3, MPEG-4 AAC, FLAC and WAV (PCM format). Also note that it cannot play certain music files even if these are recorded in the WMA, MP3, MPEG-4 AAC, FLAC, or WAV format.	Play music recorded in a format that this unit is compatible with.	

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The Internet Radio cannot be played.	The firewall of the network device is activated. The Internet Radio can be played only when it passes through the port designated by each radio station. The port number is variable depending on radio station.	Check the firewall setting of the network device.	_
	Connection to the Internet is disconnected.	Check the configuration of the network device, and then contact the network connection provider.	_

Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your network to this	Check the connection between this unit and the LAN port on your router or hub.	<u>35</u>
	unit.	Make sure your router is properly connected and turned on. Also, make sure your modem is properly connected and turned on when you are attempting to listen to Internet Radio.	<u>35</u>
Disconnected	Your USB storage device or USB portable audio player has been disconnected from the USB port of this unit.	Check the connection between this unit and your USB storage device or USB portable audio player.	
	The PC server previously connected to this unit no longer exists.	Connect this unit to the available PC server.	<u>35</u>
No Device	There is a problem with the signal path from your USB storage device or USB portable audio	Turn off this unit and reconnect your USB storage device or USB portable audio player to the USB port of this unit.	<u>36</u>
	player to this unit.	Try resetting your USB storage device or USB portable audio player.	_







Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Access error	This unit cannot access your USB storage device or USB portable audio player.	Try another USB storage device or USB portable audio player.	_
	There is a problem with the signal path from your USB storage device or USB portable audio	Turn off this unit and reconnect your USB storage device or USB portable audio player to the USB port of this unit.	<u>36</u>
	player to this unit.	Try resetting your USB storage device or USB portable audio player.	_
Access denied	The PC you are attempting to connect has denied connection.	Configure the sharing setting of Window Media Player 11/12 and select this unit as a device to which music contents are shared.	<u>63</u>
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your PC.	Make sure Windows Media Player is installed on your PC.	_
		Check that the songs currently stored on your PC are playable (MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC, and WAV).	_
		Store some other playable music files (MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC, and WAV) on your PC.	_
	The network may be overloaded with heavy traffic, and playback is interrupted.	Try preparing a network exclusively for use with this unit to separate it from general network traffic.	_
List updated	The list of the contents stored on your PC server has been updated.		_
Bookmark On	The desired Internet Radio station has been added to the Bookmarks list.		_
Bookmark Off	The stored Internet Radio station has been removed from the Bookmarks list.		_
USB Overloaded	Over current passes through the connected USB device.	Turn off this unit and then disconnect the USB device. If the message appears when you connect the USB device again, this unit may not compatible with the USB device.	_

# *iPod™/iPhone™*

Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	The unit is in the process of recognizing the connection with your iPod/iPhone.		_
	The unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod/iPhone.		_
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod/iPhone to the unit.	Turn off the unit and reconnect the Universal Dock for iPod to the DOCK jack of the unit.	<u>70</u>
		Remove your iPod/iPhone from the Universal Dock for iPod and then place it back in the dock.	<u>70</u>
Unknown iPod	The iPod/iPhone being used is not supported by the unit.	Connect an iPod/iPhone supported by the unit.	_
iPod connected	Your iPod/iPhone is properly placed in the Universal Dock for iPod.		_
	Your iPod/iPhone is properly placed in the Wireless System for iPod and connected with this unit via wireless transmission.		<u>72</u>
Disconnected	Your iPod/iPhone is removed from the Universal Dock for iPod.		_
	Your iPod/iPhone is disconnected with this unit via wireless transmission.		_
Unable to Play	The unit cannot playback the songs currently stored on your iPod/iPhone.	Check that songs are currently stored on your iPod/iPhone.	_









# **Bluetooth**™

Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of pairing.		_
	The Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of establishing a connection.		_
Completed	The pairing is completed.		
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.		
BT connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		_
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver.		_
Not found	The Bluetooth component is not found.	During pairing:  - pairing must be performed on the Bluetooth component and this unit simultaneously. Check if the Bluetooth component is in pairing mode.  During connecting:  - check if the Bluetooth component is turned on.  - check if the Bluetooth component is within 10 m of the Yamaha Bluetooth Wireless Audio Receiver.	_
	Pairing may not have been achieved.	Try pairing again.	<u>74</u>

# Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m, and no more than 30 degrees off-axis from the front panel.	_
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle, or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	<u>12</u>
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	<u>107,</u> <u>111</u>
The battery of remote control runs out immediately.	The power of battery is not enough.	Replace the battery with alkaline battery.	_
External components cannot be controlled using the remote	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM.	
control.		Try setting another code for the same manufacturer using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM.	_
		If this unit does not work when you press  Cursor △ / ▽ / ຝ / ▷, do the following.  When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the Input selector again.  When there is no response with remote control operation of the Option menu/Setup menu: press SOURCE/RECEIVER (it should glow orange) and try operating the remote control again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		_









# **Glossary**

#### **Audio information**

#### Audio and video synchronization (Lipsync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

#### Bi-amplification connection (Bi-amp)

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

#### **Dolby Digital**

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

#### **Dolby Digital Surround EX**

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1channel sources. For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "flyaround" effects.

#### **Dolby Digital Plus**

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for highdefinition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

#### **Dolby Pro Logic II**

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels, instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources, and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### **Dolby Pro Logic IIx**

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### **Dolby TrueHD**

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

#### DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

#### **DTS Digital Surround**

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

#### **DTS Express**

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Blu-ray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

#### **DTS-HD High Resolution Audio**

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.









#### **DTS-HD Master Audio**

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

#### DTS Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6-channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the fullrange channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

#### **DSD**

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals input from the HDMI jack.

#### **FLAC**

This is a file format for lossless audio data compression. FLAC is inferior to lossy compression formats in compression rate but provides higher audio quality.

#### MP3

One of the audio compression methods used by MPEG. It employs the irreversible compression method, which achieves a high compression rate by thinning out the data of hardly audible part to the human ears. It is said to be capable of compressing the data quantity by about 1/11 (128 kbps) while maintaining a similar audio quality to music CD.

#### MPEG-4 AAC

An MPEG-4 audio standard. As it allows compression of data at a bit rate lower than that of MPEG-2 AAC, it is used among others for mobile telephones, portable audio players and other low-capacity devices requiring high sound quality. In addition to the above types of devices, MPEG-4 AAC is also used to distribute contents on the Internet, and as such is supported by computers, media servers and many other devices.

#### LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency bass signals, and has a frequency range from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1, because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5-channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1-channel systems.

#### PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

#### Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

#### WAV

Windows standard audio file format, which defines the method of recording the digital data obtained by converting audio signals. It does not specify the compression (coding) method so a desired compression method can be used with it. By default, it is compatible with the PCM method (no compression) and some compression methods including the ADPCM method.

#### **WMA**

An audio compression method developed by Microsoft Corporation. It employs the irreversible compression method, which achieves a high compression rate by thinning out the data of hardly audible part to the human ears. It is said to be capable of compressing the data quantity by about 1/22 (64 kbps) while maintaining a similar audio quality to music CD.

# Sound program information

#### **CINEMA DSP**

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound that is heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha's original DSP technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital, and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

#### **CINEMA DSP 3D**

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

#### Compressed music enhancer

The Compressed music enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in compression artifacts. As a result, it compensates for flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of lowfrequency bass, providing improved performance for the overall sound system.

#### SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound program, so that accurate representations of all the sound programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

#### Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP surround effects even without any surround speakers, by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.









#### Video information

#### Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for luminance and the PB and PR signals for chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

#### Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal comprises the three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

#### **Deep Color**

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also, Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

#### **HDMI**

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any sources (such as set-top boxes or AV receivers) and audio/video monitor (such as digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

#### S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S-VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

#### "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space, and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

### Compatibility of the input and output video signals

Analog-to-HDMI video conversion is performed according to resolution of video signals as shown below. Analog-to-analog video conversion is also possible when "Analog to Analog Conversion" is set to "On" (\$\sigma\_p\$, 96).

✓: available conversion

		HDMI output			COMPONENT VIDEO output			S-VIDEO output	VIDEO output			
	Resolution	480i/576i	480p/576p	720p	1080i	1080p	480i/576i	480p/576p	720p	1080i	480i/576i	480i/576i
	480i/576i	✓	1	✓	✓	1						
	480p/576p		1	✓	1	1						
	720p			✓								
	1080i				1							
	1080p					1						
COMPONENT VIDEO input	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	1	1	1				1	✓
	480p/576p		1	✓	1	1		1				
	720p			✓					✓			
	1080i				1					1		
S-VIDEO input	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	✓	1	1				1	✓
VIDEO input	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	1	1	1				1	✓









# Information on HDMI™

#### ■ HDMI signal compatibility

#### **Audio signals**

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can playback the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the digital audio input (optical or coaxial) connections.
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

#### **NOTES**

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output, depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
   To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component).
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents
  downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not playback the audio
  commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD content.

#### Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

 $-\ 480 \mathrm{i}/60\ \mathrm{Hz} \\ -\ 720 \mathrm{p}/60\ \mathrm{Hz}, 50\ \mathrm{Hz}$ 

– 576i/50 Hz – 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz

 $-\ 480 p/60\ Hz \\ -\ 1080 p/60\ Hz, 50\ Hz, 24\ Hz$ 

- 576p/50 Hz









# **About trademarks**



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #'s:

5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929; 7,392,195; 7,272,567 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS and the Symbol are registered trademarks, & DTS-HD, DTS-HD Master Audio, and the DTS logos are trademarks of DTS, Inc. Product includes software. © DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### iPod™, iPhone™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. "iPhone" is a trademark of Apple Inc.



# Fraunhofer Institut

Integrierte Schaltungen

MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.



This receiver supports network connections.

#### Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

#### x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows Media Audio, Windows Media Connect and Windows Media Player are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.









# **APPENDIX**

# **Specifications**

■ Input

■ Input
Analog Audio
RCA10
AV1-4, AUDIO1-4, PHONO, VIDEO AUX
MULTI CH INPUT8ch
FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER
Digital Audio
Optical4 (AV3-4, AUDIO1, VIDEO AUX)
Coaxial3 (AV1-2, AUDIO2)
Analog Video
Composite5 (AV1-4, VIDEO AUX)
S-video5 (AV1-4, VIDEO AUX)
Component4 (AV1-4)
• Other
DOCK1 (Audio L/R, Composite Video, S-video)
■ Output
Analog Audio
SPEAKERS9ch (7ch + Extra 2ch)
FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP L/R, EXTRA SP (ZONE2/F.PRESENCE L/R)
PRE OUT9ch
FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R,
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch] AV OUT1
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]           AV OUT
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]         AV OUT
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]         AV OUT
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]         AV OUT
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]  AV OUT
SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER [Mono 2ch]         AV OUT       1         ZONE2 OUT       1         • Digital Audio       Optical       1 (AV OUT)         • Analog Video       MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT       1         Composite       1

AV OUT  Composite
■ HDMI
• Input
• Output
HDMI Specification
Deep Color 30/36 bit, "x.v.Color," Auto Lips Sync, HD Audio, ARC (Audio Return Channel), 3D
Audio Format
Dolby Digital, DTS, DSD 6ch, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD, PCM 2ch-8ch
Content ProtectionHDCP compatible
■ Tuner
Analog Tuner
FM/AM 1 (TUNER)
• [U.S.A. model] HD Radio with iTunes Tagging 1 (TUNER)
• [U.S.A. model] Satellite Radio Ready
SIRIUS Radio1 (SIRIUS)
■ Network
• USB (USB1.1 Full Speed)
Device TypeUSB Mass Storage Class, MTP
Audio FormatMP3, WMA, WAV, MPEG-4 AAC, FLAC
Max Audio Support fs
Cover Art FormatPNG, JPEG
• Ethernet (100Base-TX/10Base-TX)
Internet Radio
Audio Format
PC Server Audio FormatMP3, WMA, WAV, MPEG-4 AAC, FLAC
Max Audio Support fs
114A 114410 Support 15

Cover Art Format......PNG, JPEG

DLNA
Version
Audio Format MP3, WMA, WAV, MPEG-4 AAC, FLAC
Max Audio Support fs96 kHz/24 bit
Cover Art FormatPNG, JPEG
[U.S.A. model] Internet Music Service
Rhapsody, Sirius Internet Radio
Network Control
Web Browse Control, MusicCAST2 Commander Support, Yamaha Network Control Support (YNC), Receiver Manager Support
Remote

# ■ Compatible Decoding Format

Decoding Format

Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital EX, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express, DTS, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1, DTS 96/24

• Post Decoding Format

Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Pro Logic II Music, Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Dolby Pro Logic II Game, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Game, DTS Neo:6 Music, DTS Neo:6 Cinema

#### ■ Audio Section

- Dynamic Power (IHF) FRONT L/R. 8/6/4/2 Ω......135/165/210/280 W









Specifications

• Dynamic Headroom 8 Ω
Damping Factor
FRONT L/R, 1 kHz, 8 Ω
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance
PHONO
AUDIO2 etc200 mV/47 k $\Omega$
MULTI CH IN
Maximum Input Level
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1 % THD) 60 mV or more
AUDIO2 etc. (1 kHz, 0.5 % THD)
Output Level/Output Impedance
AV OUT
HEADPHONE OUT
PRE OUT
ZONE2 OUT
• Frequency Response
AUDIO2 etc. to FRONT L/R (Pure Direct, 10 Hz to 100 kHz)+0/-3 dB
Total Harmonic Distortion
PHONO to AV OUT (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V) 0.02 % or less
AV1 to FRONT L/R (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 55 W/8 $\Omega$ ) 0.04 % or less
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)
PHONO (input shorted, 5 mV) to AV OUT
[U.S.A and Canada models]86 dB or more
[Australia models]
AUDIO2 etc. (input shorted, 250 mV) to FRONT L/R
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)
FRONT L/R
·
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)     PHONO (input shorted)60 dB/55 dB or more
AV1 etc. (input 5.1 k $\Omega$ shorted)
Volume Control
Main Zone
Zone2
20102

• Tone Control Characteristics
Main Zone (FRONT)
Bass Boost/Cut±6 dB/50 Hz
Bass Turnover Frequency350 Hz
Treble Boost/Cut±6 dB/20 kHz
Treble Turnover Frequency
Zone2
Bass Boost/Cut±10 dB/100 Hz
Bass Turnover Frequency350 Hz
Treble Boost/Cut±10 dB/10 kHz
Treble Turnover Frequency3.5 kHz
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)
H.P.F. (FRONT, CENTER, SURROUND, SURROUND BACK:
Small)
L.P.F. (SUBWOOFER)24 dB/oct.
■ Video Section
• Video Format (MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT, Wall Paper/OSD)
[U.S.A. and Canada models]NTSC/PAL
[Australia model]PAL/NTSC
Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)NTSC/PAL
Signal Level
Composite
S-video
- NTSC1 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (C)
- PAL1 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (Y), 0.3 Vp-p/75 $\Omega$ (C)
Component
• Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)1.5 Vp-p or more
• Signal to Noise Ratio (Video Conversion Off)60 dB or more
• Frequency Response (Video Conversion Off)
Component (MONITOR OUT/ZONE OUT)
5 Hz to 100 MHz, ±3 dB

■ FM Section
• Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] 87.5 to 107.9 MHz
[Australia model]
• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
Mono
• Signal to Noise Ration (IHF)
Mono/Stereo
[U.S.A. model] HD
• Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
Mono/Stereo
[U.S.A. model] HD
■ AM Section
• Tuning Range
[U.S.A. and Canada models]530 to 1710 kHz
[Australia model]531 to 1611 kHz
■ General
• Power Supply
[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[Australia model]AC 240 V, 50 Hz
Power Consumption
[U.S.A. model]490 W/620 VA
[Canada model]
[Australia model]490 W
• Standby Power Consumption
HDMI Control Off/Standby Through Off0.3 W or less
HDMI Control On/Standby Through On
NET Standby On
• Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 182 x 430 mm (17-1/8 x 7-1/8 x 16-7/8 in)







# Index

Numerics		Center Level, Sound Program menu	87	E	
2ah atawa mlayibaali	50	Center speaker		Enhancer Innut many	90
2ch stereo playback		Center Width, Sound Program menu		Enhancer, Input menu  Extended Surround, Option menu	
5 channel speaker layout		Changing speaker impedance		External component connection	
5.1-channel speaker layout		CINEMA DSP 3D mode		External decoder connection	
7.1-channel speaker connection		CINEMA DSP 3D Mode, Option menu	57	External decoder connection	33
7.1-channel speaker layout	10	CINEMA DSP indicator	11	F	
Α		CINEMA DSP parameters	85	•	
		Clear All Preset	62	Features of Web Control Center	76
Adaptive DRC, Option menu		Clear Preset	62	FIRM UPDATE, Advanced Setup menu	113
Adaptive DSP Level, Sound Setup		Close, DOCK (iPod)	71	FM antenna connection	37
Advanced Setup menu		COAXIAL jack	24	FM Mode	62
Advanced speaker configuration	23	COMPONENT VIDEO jack	24	FM tuning	
AM antenna connection	37	Compressed Music Enhancer	50	Front panel	8
AM tuning	60	Configuration, Manual Setup, Speaker setup	91	Front panel display	11
Analog to Analog Conversion, Video setup	96	Connect, Option menu	58	Front Presence L Level, Sound Program menu	87
ARC (Audio Return Channel), HDMI setup	97	Connecting speakers	19	Front Presence R Level, Sound Program menu	88
Aspect, Processing, Video setup	96	Connecting to network	35	Front speaker	15
AUDIO jack	24	Connecting USB storage device	36	Function setup	101
Audio Output, HDMI setup	98	Connections	15	_	
Audio Return Channel function	116	Content window	59	G	
Audio Select, Option menu	58	Control Select, HDMI setup	97	Game connection	33
Audio Signal, Information menu	105	Controlling Zone2	120	Suite commentation	
Auto Power Down, Function setup	102	Cursor indicators	11	Н	
Auto Preset	62				
Auto Setup, Speaker setup	90	D		HDMI Control function	
_		Decode Type, Sound Program menu	87 88	HDMI Control, HDMI setup	
В		Decoder Mode, Input menu		HDMI indicator	
Basic playback	45	Dialogue Lift, Option menu		HDMI jack	
BD player connection		Dimension, Sound Program menu		HDMI Monitor, Information menu	
Bi-amp connection, speaker		Direct, Sound Program menu		HDMI setup	
Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> component playback		Disconnect, Option menu		High-frequency sound adjustment	46
Bookmark Off, Internet Radio		Display Set, Function setup		1	
Bookmark On, Internet Radio		Distance, Speaker setup		•	
Browse view		DMC Control, Input menu		Information menu	105
B10 / 30 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 /		DSP Level, Sound Program menu		Initial Delay, Sound Program menu	85
C		DVD player connection		Initial Volume, Sound setup	95
		Dynamic Range, Sound setup		INITIALIZE, Advanced Setup menu	112
Cable plug		Dynamic Range, Sound Setup	93	Input Assignment, Function setup	102
Center Image, Sound Program menu	88				
					125
			<b></b>	#### \ Fn	100









# **APPENDIX**

					Index
Input menu	78	Network Standby, Network setup	99	Remote control connection	34
Input menu list	79	Network, Information menu	106	Remote control, Controlling other components	107
Internet Radio	67	Normal tuning	60	REMOTE SENSOR, Advanced Setup menu	111
IP Address, Network setup	99	Now Playing view		Rename/Icon Select, Input menu	79
iPhone <sup>TM</sup> playback	70			Rename/Icon Select, Scene menu	83
iPod Interlock, Input menu	80	0		Repeat, Option menu	58
iPod <sup>TM</sup> playback		ON SCREEN menu	53	Reset, Scene menu	
•		On-screen display		Resetting all remote control codes	
J		OPTICAL jack		Resolution, Processing, Video setup	96
Look	24	Option menu		Reverb Delay, Sound Program menu	
Jack	24	Option menu list		Reverb Level, Sound Program menu	
Ī		Option menu fist	30	Reverb Time, Sound Program menu	
<b>-</b>		P		Room Size, Sound Program menu	
Language	104	F			
Level, Speaker setup	93	Pairing, Option menu	58	S	
Lipsync, Sound setup	94	Panorama, Sound Program menu	88		0.2
Liveness, Sound Program menu	86	Parametric EQ, Speaker setup	93	Save, Scene menu.	
Load, Scene menu	82	Party mode	120	SCENE function	
Low-frequency sound adjustment	46	Party Mode Set, Multi Zone setup	100	Scene menu	
		PC	63	Setting Data Copy, Manual Setup, Speaker setup	
M		PHONES jack	9	Setting Pattern, Manual Setup, Speaker setup	
MAC Address Filter, Network setup	00	Play Control, DOCK (iPod)	72	Setup menu	
Manual Preset		Play Control, PC	64	Setup menu list	
		Play Control, USB	66	Shortcut function	
Manual Setup, Speaker setup		Power Amp Assign, Manual Setup, Speaker setup		Shuffle, Option menu	
Manual Tuning, TUNER		PREOUT connection		SILENT CINEMA mode	
Max Volume, Sound setup		Presence speaker		Simple remote control	
Memory Guard, Function setup		Presence speaker connection		Sound program	48
Menu browse control		Presence speaker layout		Sound program list	51
MONITOR CHECK, Advanced Setup menu		Preset Select, TUNER		Sound Program menu	84
Monitor Out Assign, Multi Zone setup		Pure Direct Mode		Sound setup	94
Multi information display		Pure Direct Mode, Sound Setup		Speaker connection	15
Multi Zone setup		Ture Drieet Niede, Sound Setup		SPEAKER IMP., Advanced Setup menu	110
Multi-format player connection		R		Speaker indicators	11
Multi-zone function				Speaker layout	16, 23
MUTE indicator	11	Rear panel		Speaker setting	38
N		Recording device connection		Speaker setup	90
IN		RECOV./BACKUP, Advanced Setup menu		Standby Charge, Input menu	80
Network connection	35	Registering remote control codes		Standby Through, HDMI setup	
NETWORK port	35	REMOTE CON AMP, Advanced Setup menu		Straight decoding mode	
Network setup		Remote control	12	Subwoofer	
*		Remote control battery installation	12.		

Supplied accessories
Surround Back Initial Delay, Sound Program menu
Surround Back L Level, Sound Program menu
Surround Back Liveness, Sound Program menu
Surround Back R Level, Sound Program menu
Surround Back Room Size, Sound Program menu
Surround back speaker
Surround Initial Delay, Sound Program menu
Surround L Level, Sound Program menu
Surround Liveness, Sound Program menu
Surround R Level, Sound Program menu
Surround Room Size, Sound Program menu
Surround speaker
S-VIDEO jack 24
System, Information menu 106
System, information menu
Т
•
Test Tone, Speaker setup
Tone control
Tone Control, Option menu
Transmitter of the Wireless System for iPod
Trigger connection
Trigger Output, Function setup
Tuner indicator
TV Audio Input, HDMI setup
TV FORMAT, Advanced Setup menu
TV monitor connection
U
USB port
USB storage device connection
USB storage devices
Utility, TUNER
ounty, Torrest
V
VEDGIONI A L 1.0 .
VERSION, Advanced Setup menu
VIDEO jack
Video Out, Input menu
Video setup
Video Signal, Information menu

Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode	48 8
Volume Trim, Option menu	58
W	
Web Control Center	76
Υ	
YPAO	38
z	
ZONE OUT connection	
Zone Rename, Multi Zone setup	101
Zone Scene Rename, Multi Zone setup	101
Zone, Information menu	106
Zone2 Set, Multi Zone setup	100













# The latest firmware notification / La dernière notification du pare-feu / Meldung der neuesten Firmware-Version / Meddelande om senaste firmware / L'avviso per il firmware più recente

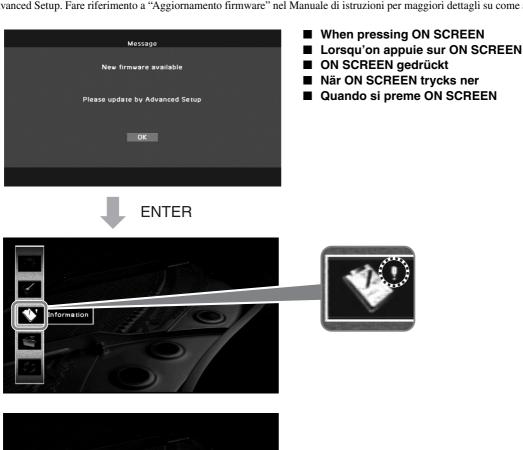
When the following notifications are displayed in the ON SCREEN menu while this unit is connected to the network, the firmware of this unit can be updated by using the Advanced Setup menu. Refer to "Firmware update" in the Owner's Manual for details on how to update the firmware.

Si les notifications suivantes sont affichées dans le menu ON SCREEN **alors que cet appareil est connecté au réseau**, le pare-feu de cet appareil peut être mis à jour à l'aide du menu Advanced Setup. Reportez-vous à la section « Mise à jour du pare-feu » dans le Mode d'emploi pour plus de détails concernant la manière de mettre à jour le pare-feu.

Wenn das ON SCREEN-Menü die unten stehenden Meldungen enthält während dieses Gerät mit dem Netzwerk verbunden ist, kann die Firmware dieses Geräts im Advanced Setup-Menü aktualisiert werden. Wie Sie die Firmware aktualisieren, ist unter "Firmware-Update" in der Bedienungsanleitung beschrieben.

När följande meddelande visas på ON SCREEN-menyn **medan receivern är ansluten till nätverket**, kan firmware för receivern uppdateras via Advanced Setup-menyn. Se "Firmware-uppdatering" i Bruksanvisningen för mer information om hur man uppdaterar firmware.

Quando compaiono i seguenti avvisi nel menu ON SCREEN e l'unità è collegata alla rete, è possibile aggiornare il firmware dell'unità tramite il menu Advanced Setup. Fare riferimento a "Aggiornamento firmware" nel Manuale di istruzioni per maggiori dettagli su come aggiornare il firmware.





### Aviso sobre la última versión del firmware / De nieuwste firmware-kennisgeving / Уведомление о последнем встроенном программном обеспечении / 最新固件通知 / 최신 펌웨어 알림

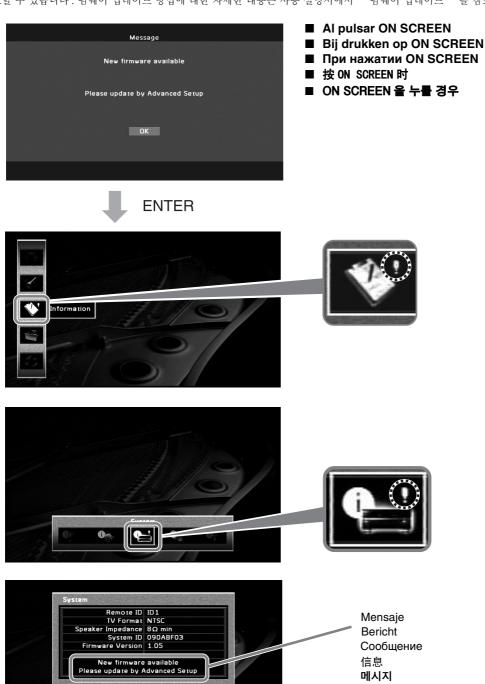
Cuando los avisos siguientes aparecen en el menú ON SCREEN **estando esta unidad conectada a la red**, el firmware de esta unidad se puede actualizar utilizando el menú Advanced Setup. Consulte "Actualización del firmware" en el Manual de Instrucciones para conocer más detalles sobre cómo actualizar el firmware.

Wanneer de volgende kennisgevingen worden weergegeven in het ON SCREEN-menu als dit toestel is aangesloten op het netwerk, dan kan de firmware van dit toestel worden geupdate via het Advanced Setup menu. Raadpleeg "Firmware update" in de Gebruiksaanwijzing voor informatie over het updaten van de firmware.

При отображении следующих уведомлений в меню ON SCREEN, когда аппарат подсоединен к сети, встроенное программное обеспечение данного аппарата может быть обновлено с помощью меню Advanced Setup. Для получения подробной информации об обновлении встроенного программного обеспечения см. "Обновление встроенного программного обеспечения" в документе Инструкция по эксплуатации.

在本机连接至网络的情况下,如果在 0N SCREEN 菜单**中显示以下通知**,则可利用 Advanced Setup 菜单对本机的固件进行更新。请参见使用说明书中的 "固件更新",获取有关固件更新方法的详情。

이 장치를 네트워크에 연결할 때 ON SCREEN 메뉴에 **다음의 알림 메시지가 표시되는 경우** , Advanced Setup 메뉴를 사용하여 이 장치의 펌웨어를 업데이트할 수 있습니다 . 펌웨어 업데이트 방법에 대한 자세한 내용은 사용 설명서에서 "펌웨어 업데이트"를 참조하십시오 .



# List of remote control codes Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Список кодов д Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder 遥控器代码列表 Elenco dei codici di telecomando 리모콘코드목록

# Lista de códigos de mando a distancia Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Список кодов дистанционного управления

TV		Axion	0156	Condor	0161, 0277, 0320,	Elin	0277, 0320, 0323,
	0220	Baird	0282		0323, 0342, 0350,	Elito	0342, 0349, 0350
A.R. Systems	0320	Bang & Olufsen Basic Line	0282, 0320, 0323,	Contec	0351 0179, 0277, 0323,	Elite Elman	0320, 0340, 0350 0341
Acme	0342	Dasic Line	0340, 0343, 0350	Contec	0342, 0343, 0344	Elta	0277, 0323, 0343
Acura ADC	0323, 0343 0337	Bastide	0282, 0342	Contec/Cony	0012, 0058	Emerson	0000, 0007, 0008,
Admiral	0054, 0178, 0336,	Baur	0320, 0349	Continental Edis		Linerson	0012, 0013, 0019,
rummu	0337, 0339, 0346,	Bazin	0282		0345		0026, 0031, 0037,
	0347	Beko	0161, 0269, 0294,	Cosmel	0323, 0343		0051, 0058, 0059,
Advent	0158		0302, 0311, 0320,	Craig	0058, 0179		0161, 0179, 0320,
Adventura	0057		0328, 0351	Crosley	0010, 0037, 0171,		0339
Adyson	0277, 0282, 0342	Belcor	0008		0339	Emprex	0154
Agashi	0277, 0282	Bell & Howell	0019, 0054	Crown	0058, 0161, 0171,	Envision	0008, 0026, 0050
Agazi	0337	Benq	0097, 0242, 0361		0179, 0320, 0323,	Epson	0155, 0206, 0359
Aiko	0277, 0282, 0320,	Beon Best	0320, 0349, 0350 0161		0343, 0349, 0350, 0351	Erres	0320, 0349, 0350
A im	0323, 0342, 0343 0320	Bestar	0161, 0320, 0350	CS Electronics	0277, 0340, 0342	ESA ESC	0051 0282
Aim Aiwa	0078, 0379	Binatone	0282, 0342	CTC Clatronic	0341	Etron	0343
Akai	0050, 0055, 0109,	Blue Sky	0320, 0340	CTX	0205	Eurofeel	0282
	0159, 0181, 0277,	Blue Star	0348	Curtis Mathes	0007, 0008, 0010,	Euro-Feel	0337
	0282, 0320, 0323,	Boots	0282, 0342		0019, 0021, 0026,	Euroline	0349
	0340, 0343, 0349,	BPL	0320, 0348		0049, 0050, 0178	Euroman	0161, 0277, 0282
	0350	Bradford	0058, 0179	CXC	0058, 0179	Euromann	0320, 0337, 0342,
Akiba	0320, 0340	Brandt	0322, 0345	Cybertron	0340		0350
Akura	0320, 0323, 0337,	Brillian	0182	Cytron	0152	Europhon	0277, 0282, 0320,
4.1	0340	Brinkmann	0320	Daewoo	0007, 0008, 0026,	F	0341, 0342, 0350
Alaron	0277	Brionvega	0320, 0339, 0349, 0350		0037, 0053, 0167, 0266, 0275, 0277,	Expert Exquisit	0321 0320
Alba	0161, 0277, 0320, 0323, 0340, 0342,	Britannia	0277, 0282, 0342		0282, 0315, 0320,	Fenner	0323, 0343
	0343, 0344, 0349,	Brockwood	0008		0323, 0331, 0335,	Ferguson	0322, 0345, 0349
	0351, 0372, 0382	Broksonic	0109, 0179		0342, 0343, 0350,	Fidelity	0277, 0320, 0342,
Albatron	0140	Bruns	0339		0381, 0465	,	0346
Alcyon	0171	BTC	0340	Dainichi	0277, 0340	Filsai	0282
Alleron	0059	Bush	0269, 0282, 0283,	Dansai	0277, 0282, 0320,	Finlandia	0346
Allorgan	0282		0304, 0320, 0323,	_	0337, 0349, 0350	Finlux	0171, 0282, 0320,
Allstar	0320, 0350		0328, 0332, 0340,	Dantax	0161, 0349		0339, 0341, 0342,
America Action			0343, 0344, 0346,	Dawa	0320	FIRST LINE	0349, 0350
AMOi	0276		0348, 0349, 0350, 0372, 0382, 0463,	Daytron	0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, 0343	Firstline	0342, 0343, 0350 0277, 0282, 0320,
Amplivision	0161, 0282, 0321, 0342		0470, 0472	De Graaf	0346	Tilstille	0323
Amstrad	0320, 0323, 0337,	Candle	0008, 0026, 0050,	Decca	0282, 0320, 0342,	Fisher	0019, 0161, 0282,
111100100	0340, 0343		0057		0349, 0350		0339, 0342, 0344,
Amtron	0058	Capsonic	0337	Dell	0145, 0245		0351
Anam	0179, 0343	Carena	0320	Denver	0358, 0362	Flint	0320, 0350
Anam National	0052, 0058	Carnivale	0050	Desmet	0320, 0349, 0350	Formenti	0171, 0277, 0336,
Anglo	0323, 0343	Carrefour	0344	Diamant	0320	F	0339, 0342, 0349
Anitech	0171, 0320, 0323,	Carver Cascade	0010 0320, 0323, 0343	Diamond DiamondVision	0277	Formenti/Phoenix Fortress	0336, 0339
Ansonic	0337, 0343 0161, 0168, 0320,	Casio	0367	Dimensia	0049	Fraba	0161, 0320
Alisonic	0323, 0341, 0343	Cathay	0320, 0349, 0350	Disney	0219	Friac	0161, 0320
AOC	0008, 0026, 0050,	CCE	0183, 0282	Dixi	0282, 0320, 0323,	Frontech	0282, 0323, 0337,
	0053	Celebrity	0055, 0107		0343, 0349, 0350		0343, 0346, 0347
Apex	0039, 0111, 0217	Celera	0039	Dream Vision	0461, 0498	Fujitsu	0059, 0069, 0074,
Arcam	0277, 0282	Centurion	0320, 0349, 0350	DTS	0323, 0343		0075, 0282
Arcam Delta	0342	Century	0339	Dual	0282, 0320, 0342	Fujitsu General	
Aristona	0320, 0349, 0350	CGE	0161, 0171	Dual-Tec	0342, 0343	Fujitsu Siemens	0504, 0505, 0507,
Arthur Martin	0321	Changhong Chimei	0039 0273	Dumont	0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0339, 0341,	Funai	0510, 0511 0051, 0058, 0059,
ASA Asberg	0339, 0347 0171, 0320, 0350	Cimline	0323, 0343		0342	rullai	0112, 0113, 0115,
Astra	0343	Citizen	0007, 0008, 0026,	Durabrand	0031, 0051, 0179,		0112, 0113, 0113, 0113, 0118, 0119, 0179,
Asuka	0277, 0282, 0337,	Citizen	0050, 0058	Durabrana	0215		0337
risana	0340, 0342	City	0323, 0343	Dux	0349	Futuretech	0058, 0179
Atlantic	0277, 0320, 0342,	Clarion	0179	Dwin	0178	Galaxi	0320, 0351
	0349, 0350	Clarivox	0349	Dynatron	0320, 0349, 0350	Galaxis	0161, 0320
Atori	0323, 0343	Clatronic	0161, 0171, 0282,	Dynex	0228, 0231	Gateway	0176, 0177, 0241
Auchan	0321		0320, 0323, 0337,	Elbe	0161, 0168, 0282,	GBC	0323, 0343, 0344
Audiosonic	0161, 0282, 0320,		0340, 0342, 0343,	T21.24	0320	GE	0008, 0021, 0023,
	0340, 0342, 0343,	CMS	0350, 0351	Electe	0339 0348		0026, 0027, 0031,
AudioTor	0349, 0350	CMS Hightec	0277 0282	Electa ELECTRO TECH			0034, 0049, 0052, 0056, 0209
AudioTon Audiovox	0161, 0282, 0342 0058, 0179, 0194	Coby	0197	Electroband	0055, 0107	Geant Casino	0321
Audiovox Ausind	0171	Colortyme	0008, 0026	Electrograph	0176	GEC	0282, 0320, 0342,
Autovox	0171, 0282, 0337,	Commercial Sol		Electrohome	0008, 0026, 0052,		0347, 0349, 0350
	0339, 0342		0021		0055	Geloso	0323, 0343, 0346
Aventura	0051	Concerto	0008, 0026	Element	0230	General Technic	0323, 0343
Awa	0277, 0282	Concorde	0323, 0343				

Genexxa	0320, 0340, 0347,	Infinity	0010	Lifetec	0320, 0323, 0337,	Multitech	0058, 0161, 0179,
	0350	InFocus	0250, 0327, 0363,		0343		0183, 0277, 0282,
GFM	0128, 0227		0479, 0508	Lloyds	0323		0320, 0323, 0341,
Giant	0282	Ingelen	0347	Loewe	0161, 0168, 0265,		0342, 0343, 0344,
Gibralter	0008, 0030, 0050,	Ingersol	0323, 0343	200110	0320, 0330, 0352		0346, 0349
Giorantei	0062	Initial	0153	Loewe Opta	0339, 0349, 0350	Murphy	0277, 0342
GoldHand	0277	Inno Hit	0171, 0282, 0320,	Logik	0054	NAD	0026, 0031, 0111
Goldline	0320	IIIIO IIIt	0323, 0340, 0342,	Luma	0320, 0323, 0346,	Naonis	0346
GoldStar	0007, 0008, 0012,		0343, 0349, 0350	Luma	0349	NEC	0008, 0026, 0050,
Goldstai	0026, 0031, 0050,	Innovation	0343, 0343, 0330	Lumatron	0282, 0320, 0346,	NEC	0052, 0053, 0072,
	0020, 0031, 0030, 0053, 0161, 0277,		0131, 0228, 0236,	Lumanon	0349, 0350		0103, 0282, 0344
		Insignia		Luv Mov	*	Maalsammann	
	0282, 0320, 0323,	T., 4	0238	Lux May	0350	Neckermann	0161, 0282, 0320,
	0342, 0343, 0346,	Inteq	0030	Luxman	0008, 0026		0339, 0342, 0346,
~ .	0349, 0350	Interactive	0161	Luxor	0282, 0342, 0346		0349, 0350, 0351
Goodmans	0246, 0272, 0282,	Interbuy	0323, 0343	LXI	0010, 0019, 0021,	NEI	0320, 0349, 0350
	0320, 0323, 0337,	Interfunk	0161, 0320, 0339,		0026, 0027, 0031,	Net-TV	0176
	0343, 0344, 0349,		0347, 0349, 0350		0049, 0111	Neufunk	0320, 0323
	0350, 0462, 0473,	International	0277	M Electronic	0342, 0343, 0345,	New Tech	0343, 0350
	0477	Intervision	0161, 0282, 0320,		0347, 0349, 0350	New World	0340
Gorenje	0161, 0351		0337, 0341, 0342	MAG	0096	NewTech	0282, 0320, 0323
GPM	0340	Irradio	0171, 0320, 0323,	Magnadyne	0339, 0341, 0349	Nicamagic	0277, 0342
GPX	0129		0340, 0343, 0349,	Magnafon	0171, 0277, 0341,	Nikkai	0277, 0282, 0320,
Gradiente	0240		0350	C	0342		0323, 0337, 0340,
Graetz	0347	Isukai	0320, 0340	Magnavox	0008, 0009, 0010,		0342, 0349, 0350
Granada	0171, 0282, 0320,	ITC	0282, 0342		0013, 0026, 0032,	Nikko	0026, 0031, 0050
Granada	0321, 0342, 0344,	ITS	0277, 0320, 0340,		0033, 0048, 0050,	Nobliko	0171, 0277, 0341,
	0346, 0349, 0350	115	0348, 0350		0128, 0211, 0212,	rtoonko	0342
Grandin	0340, 0343, 0348,	ITT	0343, 0347		0224, 0226, 0239	Nokia	0347
Grandin	0349	ITV	0320, 0343, 0349	Magnum	0337, 0343	Norcent	0201
Cronic			,,	Magnum	*	Nordic	0282
Gronic	0282	Janeil	0057	Majestic	0054		
Grundig	0160, 0161, 0171,	JBL	0010	Mandor	0337	Nordmende	0339, 0345, 0347,
~	0310, 0320	JC Penney	0007, 0008, 0026,	Manesth	0282, 0320, 0337,		0350
Grunpy	0058, 0059, 0179		0027, 0049, 0053,		0342, 0349, 0350	Nordvision	0349
Haier	0157, 0233		0056	Marantz	0008, 0010, 0026,	Novatronic	0320
Halifax	0277, 0282, 0337,	JCB	0055, 0107		0050, 0204, 0320,	Oceanic	0321, 0347
	0342	Jensen	0008, 0026		0349, 0350	Okano	0161, 0320, 0351
Hallmark	0008, 0026, 0031	JVC	0012, 0014, 0015,	Marelli	0339	Olevia	0102, 0199, 0200,
Hampton	0277, 0282, 0342		0056, 0064, 0065,	Mark	0277, 0282, 0320,		0207, 0222
Hanseatic	0161, 0168, 0282,		0067, 0169, 0174,		0323, 0349, 0350	ONCEAS	0342
	0320, 0323, 0342,		0297, 0314, 0344,	Masuda	0282	Onwa	0058, 0179
	0343, 0344, 0349,		0350, 0375	Matsui	0282, 0320, 0323,	Opera	0320
	0350	Kaisui	0277, 0282, 0320,	11111111111	0342, 0343, 0344,	Oppo	0130
Hantarex	0320, 0323, 0343	ruisui	0323, 0340, 0342,		0346, 0349, 0350,	Optimus	0017, 0019
Hantor	0320, 0323, 0343		0343, 0348		0455	Optoma	0144
		Kamosonic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Matsushita	0017		0178
Harman/Kardoi			0342			Optonica	
Harvard	0058, 0179	Kamp	0277, 0342	Maxent	0147, 0176	Orbit	0320, 0350
Harwood	0320, 0323	Kapsch	0347	Mediator	0320, 0349, 0350	Orion	0043, 0146, 0283,
Havermy	0178	Karcher	0161, 0320, 0342,	Medion	0320, 0337, 0343		0320, 0323, 0328,
HCM	0282, 0320, 0323,		0343, 0349	Megapower	0140		0343, 0349, 0350
	0337, 0342, 0343,	Kawasho	0008, 0026, 0055,	Megatron	0026, 0031	Orline	0320
	0348		0277	MElectronic	0277, 0282, 0320,	Osaki	0282, 0320, 0337,
Hema	0282, 0323	KEC	0179		0323		0340, 0342
Hewlett Packar	d 0192	Kendo	0161, 0320, 0341,	Melvox	0321	Oso	0340
Higashi	0277		0346	Memorex	0019, 0026, 0031,	Otto Versand	0282, 0320, 0336,
HiLine	0320	Kenwood	0008, 0026, 0050		0053, 0054, 0137,		0342, 0344, 0348,
Hinari	0320, 0323, 0340,	IZIC	0282				
	0343, 0344, 0349,	KIC			0215, 0323, 0343		
		KIC Kingsley		Memphis	0215, 0323, 0343 0323, 0343	Pael	0349, 0350
		Kingsley	0277, 0342	Memphis Mercury	0323, 0343	Pael Palladium	0349, 0350 0277, 0342
Hicawa	0350	Kingsley KLH	0277, 0342 0039	Mercury	0323, 0343 0320, 0323	Pael Palladium	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320,
Hisawa Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058	Mercury Metz	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339	Palladium	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320	Mercury	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031,	Palladium Palsonic	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282
	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350	Mercury Metz MGA	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053	Palladium	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340	Mercury Metz MGA Micromaxx	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343	Palladium Palsonic	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350	Mercury Metz MGA Micromaxx Microstar	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339	Mercury Metz MGA Micromaxx	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0307, 0021, 0023,	Palladium Palsonic	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320	Mercury Metz MGA Micromaxx Microstar	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0307, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056,	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343	Mercury Metz MGA Micromaxx Microstar Midland	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056,	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163,
Hisense	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0307, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286,
Hisense Hitachi	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320 0349 0320	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153	Palladium Palsonic Panama	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320,
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031,	Palladium Palsonic Panama Panasonic	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0307, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150,	Palladium Palsonic Panama Panasonic	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277,
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0344 0323, 0344 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277,
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0342	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0307, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0344 0323, 0344 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0344, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031,
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171,	Palladium Palsonic Panama Panasonic  Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111
Hisense Hitachi Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0277, 0282, 0342, 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0342, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178	Palladium Palsonic Panama  Panasonic  Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343, 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0282, 0342, 0343, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0347, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0326, 0349, 0350,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV   Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377,	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola MTC	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Palladium Palsonic Panama  Panasonic  Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0343, 0343, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenco Lencir Leyco LG	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050,	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE  ICeS Ilo IMA	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenco Lencor Leyco LG	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478, 0161	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola MTC	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 0161, 0171, 0320,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343, 0343, 0323, 0344, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola MTC	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE  ICeS Ilo IMA Imperial	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347, 0350, 0351	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG  LG  LG/GoldStar Liesenk Liesenkotter	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164 0349 0320	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola MTC	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0023, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134, 0186, 0187, 0213,
Hisense Hitachi  Hornyphon Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper  Hypson  Hyundai Iberia ICE  ICeS Ilo IMA	0350 0321, 0340, 0348 0247 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 0161, 0171, 0320,	Kingsley KLH Kloss Novabeam Kneissel Kolster Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV  Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0277, 0342 0039 0057, 0058 0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350 0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343, 0343, 0323, 0344, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164	Mercury Metz MGA  Micromaxx Microstar Midland  Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi  Mivar  Monivision Montgomery V  Motion Motorola MTC	0323, 0343 0320, 0323 0339 0008, 0026, 0031, 0050, 0053 0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Vard 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Palladium  Palsonic  Panama  Panasonic  Panavision  Pathe Cinema  Pausa  Penney  Perdio  Perfekt  Philco	0349, 0350 0277, 0342 0161, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0351 0282 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134,

	0000 0056 0057	D. L.	0220	0 1	0202 0220 0222	m .	0250
	0239, 0256, 0257,	Robotron	0339	Sonoko	0282, 0320, 0323,	Tesmet	0350
	0259, 0261, 0263,	Rowa	0277, 0282		0337, 0342, 0343,	Tevion	0337, 0343
	0267, 0280, 0281,	Royal Lux	0161	0 1	0349, 0350	Texet	0277, 0282, 0323,
	0287, 0296, 0299,	RTF	0339	Sonolor	0321, 0347	TD1	0342
	0301, 0303, 0305,	Runco	0030, 0050, 0062	Sontec	0161, 0320, 0349,	Thomson	0162, 0188, 0189,
	0313, 0319, 0320,	Saba	0298, 0322, 0339,	C	0350		0285, 0320, 0322,
	0324, 0333, 0339,	Caiaka	0345, 0347	Sony	0038, 0044, 0045,	Thorn	0342, 0345, 0350
	0342, 0349, 0350,	Saisho	0282, 0323, 0337,		0047, 0055, 0104,		0320, 0349
	0353, 0357, 0360,	C-1	0342, 0343		0105, 0107, 0110,	TMK	0008, 0026, 0031
	0380, 0383, 0452, 0459, 0460	Salora Sambers	0346, 0347 0171, 0341		0123, 0184, 0220,	TNCi Tokai	0030
Dhiling Magnayay	,	Sampo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0248, 0249, 0251, 0252, 0254, 0326,	Tokyo	0282, 0320, 0350
	0011, 0032, 0033 0161, 0277, 0320,	Sampo	0007, 0008, 0026, 0050, 0176			Tomashi	0277, 0342 0348
Phoenix		C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0343, 0344, 0371,		
Phonola	0339, 0349, 0350	Samsung	0004, 0005, 0006,	Cound & Vision	0374, 0457, 0475	Toshiba	0018, 0019, 0040,
riioliola	0277, 0320, 0339, 0349, 0350		0007, 0008, 0012,	Sound & Vision	0008, 0026, 0031,		0041, 0046, 0073,
Pilot	0007, 0008, 0050		0026, 0031, 0036,	Soundesign	0058, 0059, 0179		0100, 0103, 0108,
Pioneer	0007, 0008, 0030		0050, 0053, 0076, 0077, 0079, 0114,	Soundwave	0320, 0349, 0350		0109, 0111, 0121, 0132, 0166, 0208,
rioneer	0008, 0020, 0094, 0095, 0161, 0320,		0124, 0125, 0126,		0051		0210, 0214, 0217,
	0345, 0347, 0349,		0127, 0139, 0161,	Squareview SSS	0008, 0058, 0179		0260, 0268, 0282,
	0350, 0458		0183, 0185, 0190,	Standard	0282, 0320, 0323,		0283, 0293, 0304,
Plantron	0320, 0323, 0337,		0191, 0258, 0264,	Stanuaru	0340, 0342, 0343,		0306, 0307, 0329,
Fiantion	0320, 0323, 0337,				0350		
Playsonic	0282		0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0334, 0337,	Starlite	0058, 0179, 0320,	Totevision	0344, 0355, 0454 0007
Polaroid	0039, 0142, 0202,		0342, 0343, 0349,	Starrite	0323, 0349	Towada	0282, 0347
roiaioiu	0234			C4	0348	Trakton	0282, 0347
Donny	0323, 0343		0350, 0351, 0373, 0453, 0468	Stenway Stern	0346, 0347	Trans Continens	
Poppy Portland	0007, 0008, 0026,	Sandra		Strato	0320, 0323	Transtec Transtec	0282, 0320
romanu			0277, 0282, 0342	Stylandia	0282	Trident	0282
Prandoni-Prince	0053 0171, 0346	Sansui	0043, 0109, 0320, 0350	•		Triumph	0320
		C		Sunkai	0343		
Precision	0282, 0342	Sanyo	0008, 0019, 0068,	Sunstar	0320, 0323	Uher	0161, 0171, 0320,
Prima	0157, 0243, 0323,		0070, 0071, 0099,	Sunwood	0320, 0323, 0343,	T 114	0347, 0350
D: .	0343, 0347		0161, 0168, 0223,	0 1	0350	Ultravox	0277, 0320, 0339,
Princeton	0140		0237, 0277, 0282,	Superla	0277, 0282, 0342	** * * *	0341, 0342
Prism	0023, 0056		0288, 0295, 0323,	Superscan	0013, 0178	Unic Line	0320
Profex	0323, 0343		0342, 0344, 0369,	SuperTech	0277, 0320, 0323	United	0349
Profi-Tronic	0320, 0350	CDD	0469	Supra	0323, 0343	Universum	0161, 0171, 0282,
Proline	0320, 0350	SBR	0320, 0349	Supre-Macy	0057		0320, 0337, 0349,
Proscan	0021, 0027, 0049	Sceptre	0235, 0244	Supreme	0055, 0107	** .	0350, 0351
Prosonic	0161, 0277, 0282,	Schaub Lorenz	0347	Susumu	0340	Univox	0320
D . 1	0320, 0342, 0349	Schneider	0282, 0316, 0318,	Sutron	0323, 0343	Vector Research	
Protech	0282, 0337, 0341,		0320, 0333, 0340,	SVA	0151	Vestel	0282, 0320, 0346,
	0342, 0343, 0349,		0342, 0349, 0350,	Sydney	0277, 0282, 0342		0347, 0349, 0350,
ъ.	0350	0 . 1	0382	Sylvania	0008, 0009, 0010,	* 7	0351
Proton	0008, 0012, 0026,	Scotch	0026, 0031		0011, 0013, 0026,	Vexa	0320, 0323, 0343,
	0031	Scott	0008, 0012, 0026,		0048, 0050, 0051,	***	0349
Protron	0196		0031, 0058, 0059,	0 1 :	0128, 0227, 0253	Victor	0015, 0344, 0350
PROVIEW	0096, 0246	C	0149, 0179	Symphonic	0051, 0058, 0062,	VIDEOLOGIC	0277
Provision	0320, 0349	Sears	0008, 0010, 0019,	0	0128, 0179, 0215	Videologique	0277, 0282, 0340,
Pulsar	0008, 0030, 0062		0021, 0026, 0027,	Syntax	0199	X7.1 G .	0342
Pye	0256, 0320, 0349,		0031, 0049, 0051,	•	0199	VideoSystem	0320, 0350
D	0350, 0378	CEC	0059, 0111	Sysline	0349	Videotechnic	0277, 0282
Pymi	0323, 0343	SEG	0277, 0282, 0320,	Sytong	0277	Vidikron	0010
Quandra Vision			0323, 0337, 0341,	Tandy	0178, 0282, 0336,	Vidtech	0008, 0026, 0031,
Quasar	0017, 0023, 0052,		0342, 0344, 0349,	TP: -1.11 .	0340, 0342, 0347	X7	0053
0 11	0056	CEL	0382	Tashiko	0277, 0282, 0342,	Viewsonic	0176, 0203, 0232,
Quelle	0282, 0320, 0337,	SEL	0320	T-4	0344, 0346	X711	0364
0	0342, 0349, 0350	SEI-Sinudyne	0339, 0341, 0347	Tatung	0052, 0177, 0282,	Viking	0057
Questa	0344	Seleco	0344, 0346, 0347		0320, 0342, 0349,	Viore	0148
Radialva	0320	Sencora	0323, 0343	TCM	0350	Vision	0277, 0342 0282, 0320, 0350
RadioShack	0019, 0021, 0031,	Sentra	0323	TCM	0337, 0343	Vision	, ,
DadioCL 1 /D	0050, 0179, 0320	Serino	0277	Teac	0282, 0320	Vizio	0008, 0177, 0218,
RadioShack/Rea	0007, 0008, 0012,	Sharp	0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008,	Tec	0282, 0323, 0342, 0343		0242, 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0506
	0026, 0049, 0058		0012, 0026, 0060,	Technics	0017, 0023, 0056	Vortec	0502, 0503, 0506 0320, 0349, 0350
Radiola	0282, 0320, 0349,		0012, 0026, 0060, 0088, 0089, 0091,	TechniSat	0274, 0496, 0497,	Voxson	0171, 0320, 0339,
Kauioia	0350		0138, 0165, 0170,	reciinsat	0499	VOXSOII	
Radiomarelli	0320, 0339		0178, 0198, 0229,	Techwood	0008, 0023, 0026,	Waltham	0346, 0347, 0350 0282, 0320, 0342
Radiotone			0262, 0278, 0279,	rechwood	0056	Wards	0008, 0009, 0010,
Radiotone	0161, 0320, 0323, 0350		0291, 0308, 0312,	TEDELEX	0282	marus	0026, 0031, 0048,
Rank	0344		0336, 0344, 0354,	Teknika	0007, 0008, 0010,		0049, 0050, 0053,
RCA	0008, 0021, 0024,		0370, 0449, 0450,	Tekiiika	0012, 0026, 0053,		0054, 0059
KC/1	0025, 0026, 0027,		0451, 0464, 0474,		0054, 0058, 0059,	Watson	0320, 0349, 0350
	0042, 0049, 0052,		0476		0179	Watson Watt Radio	0277, 0341, 0342
	0053, 0063, 0136,	Sheng Chia	0178	Teleavia	0345	Waycon	0111
	0225	Shogun	0008	Telecor	0282, 0320	Wega	0320, 0339, 0344
Realistic	0019, 0031, 0050,	Siarem	0320, 0339, 0341	Telefunken	0320, 0322, 0345,	Wegavox	0323
	0179	Sierra	0320, 0350		0350	Weltblick	0282, 0320, 0349,
Recor	0320	Siesta	0161	Telegazi	0320		0350
Redstar	0320	Signature	0054	Telemeister	0320	Westinghouse	0107, 0216, 0220
Reflex	0320	Silva	0277	Telesonic	0320	White Westingho	
Revox	0161, 0320, 0349,	Silver	0344	Telestar	0320	ssungik	0037, 0090, 0277,
	0350	Singer	0321, 0339, 0341	Teletech	0320, 0323, 0343,		0320, 0341, 0342,
Rex	0337, 0346, 0347	Sinudyne	0320, 0339, 0341,		0349		0349
RFT	0161, 0168, 0339	- J	0349	Teleton	0282, 0342	Wincom	0101, 0106
Rhapsody	0277	Skantic	0347	Televideon	0277	Xrypton	0320
R-Line	0320, 0349, 0350	Solavox	0347	Televiso	0321	V 1	
Roadstar	0323, 0337, 0340,	Sonitron	0161, 0282	Tensai	0282, 0320, 0323,		
	0343		· , · *=	<del></del>	0340, 0343, 0350		

Yamaha	0008, 0026, 0050,	DIRECTV	1019, 1105,	1110,	Interfunk	1028	Otto Versand	1028
	0053, 0080, 0081,		1111, 1113,	1116,	Intervision	1009, 1026	Palladium	1008, 1027, 1029,
	0082, 0083, 0086,		1122		Irradio	1008, 1029, 1031		1031
	0087		1018		ITT	1027	Panasonic	1000, 1022, 1044,
Yamishi	0282, 0320		1018		ITV	1009, 1025, 1031	ranasome	1055, 1068, 1072,
Yokan	0320		1009, 1027,	1028	JC Penney			
				1026	JC reilley	1064, 1065, 1068,		1085, 1090, 1091,
Yoko	0161, 0277, 0282,		1026, 1028			1070, 1071		1120, 1121, 1214
	0320, 0323, 0337,		1114		JCL	1068	Pathe Marconi	1027
	0340, 0342, 0343,	Dynatech	1069		JVC	1007, 1018, 1027,	Perdio	1026
	0349, 0350	Echostar	1018			1039, 1064, 1065,	Philco	1008, 1068
Yorx	0340	Elbe	1009			1066, 1067, 1078,	Philips	1006, 1013, 1028,
Zanussi	0282, 0346		1008			1089, 1092, 1093,	F	1035, 1040, 1045,
Zenith	0008, 0028, 0029,		1071			1094, 1095, 1113,		1046, 1050, 1058,
Zemui			1071					
	0030, 0031, 0054,					1208, 1209, 1212,		1059, 1061, 1068,
	0061, 0062		1008			1213, 1215, 1218		1076, 1101, 1110,
		Elta	1008, 1009,	1029	Kaisui	1008, 1029		1113, 1116, 1117,
		Emerson	1008, 1020,	1068,	Karcher	1028		1122, 1126, 1210,
VCR			1069, 1071		Kendo	1008, 1024, 1025,		1211
	1016		1009, 1025			1030	Philips Magnavox	
ABS	1016				V d			1028
Adventura	1069		1008, 1029		Kenwood	1027, 1064, 1065	Phonola	
Adyson	1008		1018		Kodak	1068, 1071	Pilot	1071
Aiwa	1024, 1026, 1027,	Ferguson	1027		Korpel	1008, 1029	Pioneer	1028, 1036
	1069	Fidelity	1008, 1026		Kyoto	1008	Polaroid	1088, 1099
Akai	1021, 1027	Finlandia	1028		Lenco	1025	Portland	1009, 1025, 1030
			1026, 1027,	1028	Leyco	1008, 1029	Prinz	1026
Akiba	1008, 1029		1008, 1024,		LG	1010, 1026, 1031,	Profex	1029
Akura	1008, 1027, 1029			1029,	LO			
Alba	1008, 1009, 1024,		1031			1047, 1054, 1056,	Proline	1026
	1025, 1029, 1030		1065			1071, 1103, 1221	Proscan	1019
Alienware	1016	Flint	1024		Lifetec	1024	Prosonic	1009, 1024
Ambassador	1030	Formenti/Phoenix	1028		Linksys	1016	Pulsar	1114
			1030		Lloyd's	1069	Pye	1028, 1102
American High			1068		Loewe Opta	1028, 1031	Quarter	1065
Amstrad	1008, 1009, 1026	3						
Anitech	1008, 1029	3	1026		Logik	1008, 1029	Quartz	1065
Apex	1088		1026, 1069		Lumatron	1009, 1025	Quasar	1068
ASA	1028, 1031	Galaxy	1026		Luxor	1008	Quelle	1026, 1028
Asha	1070	Garrard	1069		LXI	1071	Radialva	1008
			1016		M Electronic	1026	RadioShack	1071
Asuka	1008, 1026, 1028,	•	1029, 1030		Magnavox	1020, 1068, 1114,	RadioShack/Rea	
	1029, 1031				Magnavox		Kaulosiiack/Kea	
Audio Dynamic	s 1064		1068, 1070			1126		1065, 1068, 1069,
Audiosonic	1009		1028		Magnin	1071		1070, 1071
Audiovox	1071	Geloso	1029		Manesth	1008, 1029	Radiola	1028
Baird	1009, 1025, 1026,	General	1030		Marantz	1028, 1064, 1065,	Radix	1071
Danu		General Technic				1068	Randex	1071
D 0 01 6	1027		1018		Mark	1009	RCA	1019, 1068, 1070,
Bang & Olufser			1008, 1029		Marta	1071	KCA	
Basic Line	1008, 1009, 1024,			1064				1075, 1110, 1113,
	1025, 1029, 1030		1026, 1031,	1064,	Matsui	1024, 1031		1122, 1125
Baur	1028		1071		Matsushita	1068	Realistic	1065, 1068, 1069,
Beaumark	1070	Goodmans	1008, 1009,	1025,	Media Center PC	1016		1070, 1071
Bell & Howell	1065		1026, 1029,	1030.	Mediator	1028	ReplayTV	1022, 1123
			1031	,	Medion	1024	Rex	1027
Bestar	1009, 1025, 1030		1069			1068	RFT	
Black Panther L					MEI			1008, 1028, 1030
	1009, 1025		1027		Memorex	1023, 1026, 1031,	Ricavision	1016
Blaupunkt	1028		1028			1065, 1068, 1069,	Roadstar	1008, 1009, 1025,
Bondstec	1008, 1030	Grandin	1008, 1009,	1025,		1070, 1071, 1098,		1029, 1031
Broksonic	1100		1026, 1029,	1030,		1114	Royal	1008
			1031		Memphis	1008, 1029	Runco	1114
Bush	1008, 1009, 1024,		1028, 1029		MGN Technology		Saba	1027
	1025, 1029, 1049,		1009, 1028,	1021		1024		
	1051, 1063, 1217			1031	Micromaxx		Saisho	1024, 1029
Calix	1071	Harley Davidson			Microsoft	1016	Samsung	1002, 1034, 1041,
Candle	1070, 1071	Harman/Kardon	1064		Microstar	1024		1043, 1057, 1060,
Canon	1068	Harwood	1008		Migros	1026		1070, 1084, 1110,
Cathay	1009	HCM	1008, 1029		Mind	1016		1116, 1122, 1124,
•			1065		Mitsubishi	1026, 1028, 1079		1220, 1222
Catron	1030	Hewlett Packard			Motorola	1068	Samurai	1008, 1030
CGE	1026, 1027			1024	MTC	1070		1114
Cimline	1008, 1024, 1029		1008, 1009,	1024,			Sanky	
CineVision	1104		1029		Multitech	1008, 1026, 1028,	Sansui	1023, 1027, 1106,
Citizen	1070, 1071		1024			1029, 1030, 1069,	_	1115
Clatronic	1008, 1030	Hitachi	1011, 1026,	1027,		1070	Sanyo	1032, 1065, 1070
Colortyme	1064		1028, 1046,	1062	Murphy	1026	Saville	1009
Condor	1004		1110		NEC	1027, 1064, 1065	SBR	1028
		Howard Compute			Neckermann	1027, 1028	Schaub Lorenz	1026, 1027
Craig	1070, 1071		1016		NEI	1028	Schneider	1008, 1009, 1024,
Crown	1008, 1009, 1025,						Schilciaci	
	1029, 1030		1016		Nesco	1008, 1029		1025, 1026, 1028,
Curtis Mathes	1064, 1068, 1070		1018		Nikkai	1008, 1009, 1030	~	1029, 1030, 1031
Cybernex	1070		1111, 1113,	1122	Nikko	1071	Sears	1065, 1068, 1071
CyberPower	1016	Hughes Network	Systems		Niveus Media	1016	SEG	1008, 1009, 1029
Daewoo	1009, 1025, 1030,		1110, 1116		Noblex	1070	SEI-Sinudyne	1028
Dacwoo			1012, 1110,	1113	Nokia	1009, 1027	Seleco	1027
ъ.	1038, 1069, 1223		1012, 1110,		Nordmende	1027	Sentra	1008, 1030
Dansai	1008, 1009, 1029			1024				
Dantax	1024		1008, 1009,	1024,	Northgate	1016	Sentron	1008, 1029
Daytron	1009, 1025		1029		Oceanic	1026, 1027	Sharp	1003, 1033, 1077,
DBX	1064		1016		Okano	1008, 1009, 1024		1107, 1127, 1219
De Graaf	1028	Impego	1030		Olympus	1068	Shintom	1008, 1029
Decca	1026, 1027, 1028		1026		Optimus	1071	Shivaki	1031
			1008, 1009,	1025.	Orion	1023, 1024, 1051,	Shogun	1070
Dell	1016		1028, 1029,			1115, 1217	Siemens	1031
Denko	1008			1000	Orcor			
DiamondVision			1024		Orson	1026	Silva	1031
DigiFusion	1014		1068		Osaki	1008, 1026, 1029,	Silver	1009
-		Interbuy	1008, 1031			1031	Singer	1068

Sinudyne	1028	Accurian	2142	Dual	2380	LG	2002, 2033, 2038,
Solavox	1030	Advent	2155, 2251	Durabrand	2136		2057, 2129, 2133,
Sonic Blue	1022, 1123	AEG	2362	DVX	2355		2189, 2191, 2223,
Sonneclair	1008	Airis	2364	Easy Home	2359		2238, 2270, 2288,
Sonoko Sontec	1009, 1025 1031	Aiwa Akai	2322 2145, 2177, 2179,	Eclipse E-Dem	2354 2364	Life	2335, 2373, 2375 2182
Sony	1001, 1016, 1048,	Akai	2248	Electrohome	2362	Lifetec	2182
Sony	1053, 1073, 1074,	Akura	2356	Elin	2362	Limit	2355
	1080, 1081, 1082,	Alba	2064, 2165, 2186,	Elta	2341, 2361, 2362	Liquid Video	2158
	1083, 1108, 1118,		2337, 2346	Emerson	2129, 2137, 2150	Liteon	2043, 2051, 2142
C. 1	1216	Alco	2149	Enterprise	2129	Loewe	2320
Stack Stack 9	1016 1016	Alize Allegro	2361 2133	Enzer Epson	2380 2247	LogicLab Magnavox	2355 2025, 2050, 2137,
Standard	1009, 1025	Amitech	2362	ESA	2137	Magnavox	2150, 2159, 2224,
Stern	1009, 1023	Amphion Media		Finlux	2354, 2362, 2367		2230, 2358
STS	1068	1	2195	Fintec	2377	Magnex	2367
Sunkai	1024	AMW	2195, 2363	Fisher	2134	Majestic	2360
Sunstar	1026	Apex	2030, 2124, 2125,	Funai	2137	Marantz	2328
Suntronic	1026		2126, 2127, 2130,	Gateway	2051	Marquant	2362
Sunwood Superscan	1008, 1029 1020	Apple	2131 2241	GE Gericom	2029, 2131, 2156 2351	Matsui McIntosh	2148, 2378 2199
Sylvania	1020, 1068, 1069,	Arrgo	2138	GFM	2226	Mecotek	2362
o y i vania	1102, 1126	Asono	2364	Giec	2382	Medion	2182
Symphonic	1008, 1069, 1126	Aspire	2152, 2222	Global Solutions	s 2355	Memorex	2028, 2145, 2234
Systemax	1016	Astar	2240	Global Sphere	2355	MiCO	2354, 2382
Tagar Systems	1016	ATACOM	2364	Go Video	2133, 2213	Micromaxx	2182
Taisho	1024	Audiovox	2061, 2149	Goodmans	2165, 2280, 2291,	Microsoft	2156
Tandberg	1009	Avious	2367		2358, 2371, 2376,	Microstar	2182
Tandy Tashiko	1065 1026, 1071	Awa Axion	2363 2249	GPX	2382 2227	Minoka Minowa	2362 2367
Tatung	1026, 1071	Bang & Olufsen		Gradiente	2151	Mintek	2131, 2245
TCM	1015, 1024, 1042	Baze	2367	Graetz	2380	Mitsubishi	2003
Teac	1009, 1069	BBK	2364	Greenhill	2131	Mizuda	2358, 2359
Tec	1008, 1009, 1030	Bellagio	2363	Grundig	2349	Monyka	2380
Technics	1068	Best Buy	2359	Grunkel	2362, 2366	Mustek	2186
Teknika	1068, 1069, 1071	Blaupunkt	2131	GVG	2377	Mx Onda	2354
Teleavia	1027	Blue Parade	2157	H&B	2358	Mystral	2366
Telefunken Teletech	1027 1008, 1009	Boghe Brainwave	2382 2362	H_her Haaz	2364 2354, 2355	Naiko Nesa	2362 2131
Tenosal	1008, 1009	Brandt	2148, 2188	Haier	2254	Neufunk	2380
Tensai	1008, 1026, 1029,	Broksonic	2145, 2146	Harman/Kardon		Nevir	2362
	1031	Bush	2064, 2110, 2170,	HiMAX	2359	Next Base	2143
Tevion	1024		2268, 2290, 2346,	Hitachi	2062, 2090, 2115,	Nexxtech	2243
Thomson	1005, 1027		2358, 2367, 2383		2274, 2282, 2316,	NU-TEC	2383
Thorn	1027	California Audio		***. •	2359, 2380	Onkyo	2159, 2368
Tivo	1108, 1110, 1111, 1113, 1117, 1118,	Cambridge Audio	2151	Hiteker Home Tech Indu	2130	Oopla Oppo	2051 2196, 2255
	1119, 1122	CAT	2352, 2353	Home Tech mad	2364	Oppo Optim	2381
TMK	1070	CAVS	2192	Hyundai	2366	Optimus	2180
Tokai	1008, 1029, 1031	Centrum	2353	Ilo	2245	Orava	2358
Tonsai	1029	CGV	2354, 2362	Initial	2131, 2245	Orbit	2363
Toshiba	1004, 1016, 1027,	Changhong	2140	Innovation	2182	Orion	2073, 2110
	1028, 1037, 1049,	Cinetec	2363	Insignia	2002, 2137, 2253	Oritron	2148, 2158
	1052, 1086, 1087,	CineVision Clatronic	2133, 2237	Integra	2157	P&B	2358
	1097, 1109, 1112, 1194	Coby	2358, 2367 2031, 2046, 2360	Irradio iSymphony	2053 2246	Pacific Panasonic	2355 2011, 2024, 2034,
Totevision	1070, 1071	Conia	2383	JBL	2135	1 anasonic	2042, 2058, 2062,
Touch	1016	Continental Edi:		JVC	2020, 2096, 2097,		2066, 2067, 2093,
Towada	1008, 1029		2363		2099, 2100, 2101,		2116, 2117, 2118,
Towika	1008, 1029	Crown	2362		2102, 2103, 2106,		2119, 2120, 2121,
TVA	1030	C-Tech	2355		2107, 2160, 2257,		2122, 2123, 2151,
Uher	1031	Curtis Mathes	2139		2260, 2262, 2263,		2159, 2164, 2166,
UltimateTV Ultravox	1019 1009	CVG CyberHome	2377 2022, 2098, 2138,		2321, 2324, 2326, 2327, 2343, 2464,		2167, 2172, 2173, 2175, 2209, 2214,
Unitech	1070	Cyberrionic	2187, 2336		2465, 2468, 2469,		2275, 2277, 2278,
United Quick Star		Cytron	2244		2471		2281, 2282, 2283,
Universum	1026, 1028, 1031	Daenyx	2363	Jwin	2198		2301, 2374, 2470
Vector Research		Daewoo	2001, 2133, 2276,	Kansai	2360	Parasound	2197
Video Concepts			2298, 2330, 2362,	Kawasaki	2149	peeKTON	2364
Videon	1024	Document I	2363, 2377	Kennex	2362	Philips	2008, 2012, 2025,
Videosonic Viewsonic	1070 1016	Daewoo Interna	2363	Kenwood KeyPlug	2041, 2151, 2348 2362		2044, 2050, 2051, 2053, 2060, 2072,
Voodoo	1016	Dalton	2357	Kiiro	2362		2108, 2111, 2147,
Wards	1068, 1069, 1070,	Dansai	2362, 2381	Kingavon	2358		2159, 2163, 2169,
	1071	Daytek	2184, 2195, 2363	Kiss	2380		2174, 2181, 2185,
Weltblick	1031	Dayton	2363	KLH	2131, 2149		2230, 2261, 2266,
XR-1000	1068, 1069	DEC	2358	Koda	2358		2267, 2286, 2287,
Yamaha	1064, 1065	Decca	2362	Koss	2013, 2148, 2158		2289, 2295, 2300,
Yamishi Yokan	1008, 1029 1008, 1029	Denon	2059, 2151, 2193, 2332	KXD Landel	2359 2143		2302, 2317, 2328, 2338, 2342, 2350,
Yoko	1008, 1029	Denver	2356, 2358, 2360,	Landel Lasonic	2143 2132		2338, 2342, 2350, 2467
TORO	1008, 1029, 1030,	Denver	2370	Lawson	2355	Phonotrend	2367
Zenith	1114	Denzel	2380	Lecson	2381	Pioneer	2016, 2017, 2018,
ZT Group	1016	Desay	2205	Lenco	2358, 2362, 2367		2019, 2035, 2092,
-		Diamond	2354, 2355	Lenoxx	2136, 2153		2094, 2095, 2109,
DVD		DiamondVision					2157, 2180, 2190,
		Disney	2010, 2028				2212, 2269, 2272,
4Kus	2051	DK Digital Dmtech	2339 2176				2299, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308,
		DIIIICII	21/0				2300, 2307, 2308,

	2309, 2310, 2311,	Sylvania	2012, 2137, 2150,	•		Goldstar	3120
	2344, 2345, 2347,	Syrvama	2178, 2230, 2239	DVD Recor	rder	Gooding	3099
	2379	Symphonic	2108, 2230	Aspire	2222	Grundig	3098, 3099
Pointer	2362	Synn	2355	Astar	2240	Hamlin	3073, 3078
Polaroid	2125, 2215, 2235	T.D.E. Systems	2366	Broksonic	2146	Hirschmann	3097
Portland	2362	Tatung	2001, 2362	Go Video	2213	Hitachi	3066
Powerpoint	2363	TCM	2182, 2297	Hitachi	2062	HomeChoice	3106
Prima	2252	Teac	2149, 2333, 2355,	Insignia	2002	Humax	3021, 3080, 3083
Proceed	2130	1000	2383	Irradio	2053	ITT Nokia	3097
Proscan	2156	Tec	2356	JVC	2100, 2101, 2106,	Jasco	3123
Prosonic	2360, 2377	Technics	2151		2107	Jerrold	3017, 3018, 3025,
Protron	2202	Technika	2362, 2367	LG	2033, 2057, 2223,		3066, 3072, 3084,
Provision	2358	Telefunken	2353	20	2238		3090, 3096, 3119,
Pye	2144	Tensai	2362	Liteon	2043		3123
Qwestar	2148	Tevion	2182, 2355, 2357	Panasonic	2011, 2034, 2058,	JVC	3099
Raite	2380	Theta Digital	2157		2062, 2116, 2117,	Kabel Deutschla	ınd
RCA	2021, 2029, 2104,	Thomson	2183, 2188, 2334,		2119, 2120, 2121,		3024, 3027, 3121
	2105, 2131, 2149,		2372		2123	Macab	3101
	2156, 2157, 2229	Tokai	2356, 2380	Philips	2008, 2044, 2050,	Magnavox	3079
RedStar	2356, 2360, 2362	Top Suxess	2364	•	2051, 2147	Maspro	3099
Regent	2153	Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037,	Pioneer	2017, 2035	Matsui	3099
Reoc	2355		2039, 2048, 2049,	Pye	2144	MegaCable	3117
Rimax	2361		2054, 2055, 2072,	Samsung	2000, 2112, 2216	Memorex	3076, 3122
Rio	2133		2073, 2076, 2078,	Sansui	2073	Minerva	3099
Roadstar	2331, 2358		2079, 2086, 2145,	Sanyo	2217	Mnet	3107
Ronin	2363		2159, 2218, 2233,	Sony	2004, 2005, 2007,	Motorola	3025, 3026, 3084,
Rotel	2203		2256, 2259, 2296,		2052, 2068, 2069,		3088, 3090, 3095,
Rowa	2154, 2383		2369		2074, 2208, 2210,		3117
Rownsonic	2353	TRANScontinents			2211	Movie Time	3077, 3109
Saba	2148, 2188	Transonic	2367	Sylvania	2239	Mr Zapp	3101
Sabaki	2355	Trio	2362	Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037,	Multichoice	3107
Saivod	2362	Trutech	2242		2039, 2049, 2054,	Multitech	3127
Sampo	2141	TruVision	2359		2055, 2076	NEC	3064
Samsung	2000, 2045, 2077,	TSM	2364	Yamaha	2056	NET Brazil	3085
	2112, 2113, 2114,	Umax	2361			Nokia	3097
	2115, 2151, 2200,	United	2367			Noos	3101
	2216, 2219, 2228,	Urban Concepts		Cable		NSC	3077
	2264, 2265, 2271,	US Logic	2245	ABC	3002, 3003, 3017,	Oak	3074
	2279, 2294, 2303,	Venturer	2149		3066, 3067, 3086,	Pace	3006, 3089, 3121
	2329, 2365	Viewmaster	2364		3093, 3119, 3122	Palladium	3099
Sansui	2073, 2145, 2354,	Vocopro	2206	ADB	3020	Panasonic	3112, 3118, 3122
~	2355, 2362	VocoStar	2207	Adelphia	3081	Paragon	3122
Sanyo	2134, 2145, 2217,	Waitec	2364	Alcatel	3016	Philips	3068, 3071, 3079,
	2292	Welltech	2382	Americast	3124		3099, 3100, 3101,
ScanMagic	2186	Westinghouse	2063, 2250	Amstrad	3022, 3098		3103
Schaub Lorenz		Wharfedale	2354, 2355	Antronix	3065, 3070	Pioneer	3001, 3006, 3094,
Schneider	2176	Woxter	2361, 2364	Archer	3070		3098, 3114, 3116,
Scientific Labs		Xbox	2156, 2183	Arcon	3098	5 1 1/ 1	3120
Scott	2161, 2357	Xlogic	2355, 2362	AT&T	3095	Popular Mechan	
Seeltech	2364	XMS	2362	Axis	3098		3126
SEG	2162, 2355, 2363,	Xoro	2382	Bell South	3124	Proscan	3066, 3093
C1	2380	Yamada	2051, 2361, 2363	Cable Vision	3092	Pulsar	3122
Sharp	2006, 2040, 2088,	Yamaha	2056, 2064, 2065,	Cabletenna	3065	PVP Stereo Visu	
	2091, 2182, 2194,		2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2089, 2118,	Cabletime	3104		3018
	2220, 2221, 2231,		2083, 2089, 2118,	C-1.1. 1.	3087	Quasar	3122
				Cableview	3007		
CI. t	2236, 2293, 2340	V1	2151, 2323	Clearmaster	3127	RadioShack	3123, 3127
Shinsonic	2245	Yamakawa	2151, 2323 2363, 2380			RadioShack RCA	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087,
Sigmatek	2245 2359, 2364	Yukai	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186	Clearmaster	3127 3127	RCA	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118
Sigmatek Silva	2245 2359, 2364 2356		2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice	3127 3127	RCA Realistic	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070
Sigmatek Silva Singer	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355	Yukai	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117	RCA  Realistic  Recoton	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355	Yukai	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107	RCA  Realistic  Recoton  Regal	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356	Yukai Zenith	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362	Yukai Zenith	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2366 2362 2355 2133 2366	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comerypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3010 3084 3075 3123 3098 3110 7	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318,	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SCC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3092	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3075 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3022 3100, 3101	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3022 3100, 3101 3023	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 onent 3115
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2355	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094,	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Comcrypt Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3022 3100, 3101 3023 3070	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 ment 3115 3017, 3072, 3119,
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2363	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Comcrypt Filmnet Comcrypt Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3022 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3066, 3093	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 ment 3115 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2363 2201	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 36C 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2105	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3010 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3127 3097 3126 3097 3126 3097 3127 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3128 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3097 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3097 3128 3097 3097 3097 3097 3097 3097 3097 3097	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 3017, 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq Standard Star Cluster Starmedia	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2356 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2355 2355 2355 2355 2355 2355 2358, 2364	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer  RCA Samsung	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2105 2113, 2219	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3092 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3066, 3093 3105 3072, 3123	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 Dient 3115 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq Standard Star Cluster Starmedia Sungale	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2355 2363 2201 2355 2358, 2364 2204	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer  RCA Samsung Sharp	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2113, 2219 2088, 2091	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 30110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3092 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3066, 3093 3105 3072, 3123 ent	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compostarcom  Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 benefit 3115 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq Standard Star Cluster Starmedia Sungale Sunkai	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2355 2363 2201 2355 2355 2358, 2364 2204 2362	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer  RCA Samsung Sharp Sony	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2105 2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2084, 2085, 2087	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 30110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 30022 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3069, 3070 3069, 3070 3069, 3070 3072, 3123 ent 3017, 3025, 3066,	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Composition Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3118 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123 3072, 3123 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq Standard Star Cluster Starmedia Sungale Sunkai Superscan	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2355 2363 2201 2355 2358, 2364 2204 2362 2150	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer  RCA Samsung Sharp Sony Toshiba	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2105 2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2088, 2091 2088, 2091 2088, 2085, 2087 2086	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 3110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 3022 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3066, 3093 3105 3072, 3123 ent 3017, 3025, 3066, 3084, 3090, 3096,	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Compo Starcom  Stargate Starquest Supernax Tele+1 Telepiu Thomson	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 benent 3115 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123 3072, 3123
Sigmatek Silva Singer Skymaster Skyworth Slim Art SM Electronic Sonic Blue Sontech Sony  Soundmaster Soundmax Spectra Spectroniq Standard Star Cluster Starmedia Sungale Sunkai	2245 2359, 2364 2356 2354, 2355 2325, 2355 2325, 2355 2362 2355 2133 2366 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2026, 2027, 2052, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2171, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2258, 2273, 2284, 2285, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2466 2355 2355 2363 2201 2355 2355 2358, 2364 2204 2362	Yukai Zenith  Blu-ray Dis LG Panasonic Pioneer Samsung Sharp Sony Yamaha  DVR Bush Hitachi Panasonic  Philips Pioneer  RCA Samsung Sharp Sony	2151, 2323 2363, 2380 2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223 SC 2033 2011, 2209, 2214 2212 2045, 2113 2194, 2220, 2221 2075 2064, 2474 2110 2090 2066, 2067, 2093, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2120, 2122, 2123 2108, 2111 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2092, 2094, 2095, 2109 2105 2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2084, 2085, 2087	Clearmaster ClearMax Clyde Cablevision Colour Voice Comcast Comcrypt Comtronics Contec Coolmax COX Cryptovision Director Eastern Everquest Fidelity Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Cablecry Filmnet Comcrypt Finlux Focus Foxtel France Telecom Freebox GC Electronics GE GEC Gemini	3127 3127 3105 3068 3084, 3088, 3117 3107 3069 3074 3127 3084 30110 3084 3075 3123 3098 3107 ypt 3111 pt 3111 3097 3126 30022 3100, 3101 3023 3070 3069, 3070 3069, 3070 3069, 3070 3072, 3123 ent 3017, 3025, 3066,	RCA  Realistic Recoton Regal Regency Rembrandt Runco Sagem Samsung  SAT Scientific Atlanta  Signal Signature Sony Sprucer Standard Composition Stargate Starquest Supercable Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3123, 3127 3030, 3031, 3087, 3118 3070 3126 3078 3075 3066 3122 3101 3069, 3089, 3114, 3120 3098 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3006, 3028, 3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095, 3108 3072, 3123 3066 3092, 3125 3118 benent 3115 3017, 3072, 3119, 3123 3072, 3123 3090 3127 3107, 3111 3107 3082, 3091

<b>T</b>	2067	G 1: 1	1005	C 111	1212		4010
Tocom	3067	Commlink	4005	Goldbox	4213	Max	4219
Torx Toshiba	3017	Comtech	4050	GoldStar	4049	Mediabox	4213 4011
	3122	Condor	4008, 4024, 4219	Goodmans	4029, 4002, 4006	Mediamarkt	
Tristar	3127	Connexions	4014, 4024	Goodmind	4111	Mediasat	4009, 4213, 4218
Tudi	3102	Conrad	4024, 4215, 4218,	Grandin	4031	Medion	4024, 4008, 4217
Tusa TV86	3072, 3123 3077	Carrad Elastronia	4219	Grothusen	4001, 4049	Medison	4217
Unika		Conrad Electronic		Grundig	4006, 4004, 4015,	Mega	4055, 4053
	3065, 3070	Contec	4050		4035, 4211, 4218,	Memorex	4127
United Cable	3018, 3119	Coolsat	4096	II1 0 C1	4222	Metronic	4031, 4028, 4001,
Universal	3065, 3070	Cosat	4048	Hänsel & Gretel			4004, 4005, 4010,
Universum	3097, 3099	Coship	4109	Hantor	4001, 4013	Mata	4217
V2	3127	Crown	4011	Hanuri	4010	Metz	4015
Videoway	3019	Daeryung	4014	Hauppauge	4044		4218, 4219, 4217
View Star	3074, 3077, 3079	Daewoo	4057, 4217	Heliocom	4219	Micro Technology	
Viewmaster	3127	DDC	4007	Helium	4219	MicroGem	4106
Vision	3127	Delega	4007	Hinari	4007	Micromaxx	4024, 4008
Visiopass	3097, 3100, 3101	Dew	4050	Hirschmann	4024, 4015, 4210,	Microstar	4008
Vortex View	3127	Diamond	4051	***	4218, 4219, 4216	Microtec	4217
Wittenberg	3098	Digiality	4219	Hisawa	4013	Minerva	4015
Zenith	3113, 3122, 3124	Digital Stream	4105	Hisense	4016	Mitsubishi	4006, 4015, 4202
Zentek	3126	DIRECTV	4056, 4064, 4067,	Hitachi	4114, 4006, 4199,	Mitsumi	4054
			4068, 4070, 4071,	**	4203	Morgan's	4011, 4054, 4055,
Satellite			4074, 4107, 4116,	Homecast	4087, 4084, 4085		4053, 4217
			4119, 4121, 4122,	Houston	4048	Motorola	4090, 4091, 4088,
AB Sat	4216, 4217		4123, 4127, 4192,	HTS	4117		4019
AccessHD	4104		4193, 4194, 4195,	Hughes	4064, 4068, 4194,	Multichoice	4222
ADB	4220		4196, 4197, 4198,		4192, 4196, 4202	Multitec	4212
AGS	4216		4199, 4200, 4201,	Hughes Network	•	Muratto	4049
Akai	4053, 4055		4202, 4203, 4206,		4071	Mysat	4217
Alba	4001, 4004, 4006,		4207, 4221	Humax	4097, 4025, 4030,	Navex	4013
	4007, 4062, 4217	Discoverer	4212		4060	Neuhaus	4009, 4048, 4218,
Aldes	4005, 4007, 4010	Discovery	4216	Huth	4005, 4011, 4012,		4219, 4217
Allsat	4048, 4053, 4055	Diseqc	4216		4013, 4050, 4048,	Neusat	4217
Allsonic	4005, 4008, 4024	Dish Network	4018, 4065, 4089,		4219, 4223	Next Level	4019
Alltech	4217		4092, 4094, 4095,	Hypson	4031	NextWave	4223
Alpha	4053		4117	Ilo	4016	Nikko	4011, 4217
Alpha Digital	4104	Dishpro	4018, 4117	Imex	4031	Nokia	4006, 4040
Alphastar	4077	Distrisat	4053	Innovation	4008	Nordmende	4001, 4006, 4007,
Amitronica	4217	Ditristrad	4048	Insignia	4107		4010, 4052
Amstrad	4011, 4035, 4217,	DNT	4014, 4053, 4055	Intertronic	4011	Nova	4222
7 Imoutus	4218	Drake	4072	Intervision	4048, 4219	Novis	4013
Anglo	4217	DStv	4222	ITT Nokia	4006	Oceanic	4051
Ankaro	4005, 4008, 4024,	Dune	4024	Jerrold	4019	Octagon	4001, 4004, 4050
Alikaro	4217	Echostar	4014, 4018, 4065,	Johansson	4013	Okano	4011
Anttron	4001, 4004		4089, 4117, 4217	JOK	4216	Optex	4048
		Einhell	4001, 4005, 4011,	JSR	4048	Optus	4213, 4222, 4223
Apollo	4001		4217, 4218	JVC	4089, 4065, 4117,	Orbitech	4001, 4212, 4213,
Armstrong	4011, 4053	Elap	4216, 4217	• • •	4029	oromeen.	4218
Artec	4100	Elekta	4010	Kamm	4217	OSat	4004
Asat	4053, 4055	Elsat	4217	Kathrein	4015, 4055, 4053,	Otto Versand	4015
ASLF	4217	Elta	4001, 4008, 4024,	Raunem	4063, 4034, 4042,	Pace	4006, 4015, 4035,
Astacom	4216	Lita	4048, 4053, 4055		4215, 4216, 4217	1 acc	4043, 4047, 4216
Astra	4009, 4011, 4054,	Emanon	4001	Kathrein Eurostar		Pacific	4051
	4217, 4219	Emme Esse	4008, 4024	Klap	4216	Packsat	4216
Astro	4004, 4008, 4010,	Engel	4217	Konig	4219	Palcom	4007
	4015, 4024, 4213,	Ep Sat	4006	Kosmos	4049	Palladium	4011, 4218
	4218, 4219	EURIEULT	4031	KR	4004	Palsat	4212, 4218
AudioTon	4004, 4048	Eurodec	4052	Kreiselmeyer	4015	Panasat	4212, 4216
Aurora	4222			•			
Austar	4222	Europa	4053, 4218, 4219	K-SAT	4217	Panasonic	4121, 4126, 4124,
Axiel	4216	Europhon	4219	Kyostar	4001		4006, 4035, 4036,
Axis	4008, 4009, 4024,	Eurosat	4011	L&S Electronic	4024	D 1.	4221, 4198
_	4050	Eurosky	4024, 4011, 4008,	Lasat	4024, 4010, 4008,	Panda	4006, 4219
Best	4008, 4024	E	4215, 4218, 4219		4054, 4215, 4212,	Pansat	4125
Blaupunkt	4015	Eurostar	4011, 4215, 4219	Lanoria	4219	Patriot	4216
Blue Sky	4217	Eutelsat	4217	Lasonic	4108	Paysat	4127
Boca	4011, 4054, 4059,	Exator	4001, 4004	Lenco	4024, 4001, 4049,	PCT	4110
	4217	Expressvu	4117	T	4215, 4219, 4217	Philco	4101
Boston	4216	Fenner	4024, 4212, 4217	Leng	4013	Philips	4071, 4068, 4127,
Brain Wave	4013	Ferguson	4006, 4052, 4214	Lennox	4048		4006, 4055, 4053,
Broadcast	4012	Fidelity	4218	Lenson	4218		4061, 4033, 4213,
Broco	4217	Finlandia	4006	Lexus	4053		4216, 4196, 4202,
BSkyB	4035, 4041	Finlux	4006	LG	4103, 4107, 4049		4203, 4201, 4206
BT	4216	FinnSat	4050, 4052	Lifesat	4024, 4008, 4212,	Phoenix	4050
Bubu Sat	4217	Flair Mate	4217		4217	Phonotrend	4006, 4005, 4048
Bush	4006, 4045	Foxtel	4222	Lifetec	4008	Pioneer	4046, 4213
Cambridge	4218	Freecom	4001, 4049, 4218	Lorenzen	4219	Polsat	4052
Canal Satellite	4213	FTEmaximal	4024, 4217	Lorraine	4049	Predki	4013
Canal+	4213	Fuba	4024, 4001, 4008,	Lupus	4024, 4008	Premiere	4048, 4213
CaptiveWorks	4099		4014, 4015, 4055,	Luxor	4218	Priesner	4011
Channel Master			4215	Lyonnaise	4052	Primestar	4076
Chaparral	4075	Galaxis	4024, 4005, 4008,	Macab	4052	Profile	4216
CHEROKEE	4216		4009, 4050, 4048,	Magnavox	4127, 4101	Promax	4006
Chess	4212, 4217		4215, 4222	Manata	4031, 4216, 4217	Prosat	4007, 4005
CityCom	4006, 4215, 4219	GE	4093, 4066, 4111,	Manhattan	4006, 4010, 4048,	Proscan	4093, 4066, 4122,
Clatronic	4013		4197		4216		4197
CNT	4010	General Instrum	ent	Marantz	4055	Protek	4051
Comag	4080, 4081, 4082,		4073, 4019	Mascom	4010	Proton	4016
Comag	4083, 4086	GMI	4011	Maspro	4006, 4217	Provision	4010
	.005, 1000	GOI	4117	Matsui	4216		

Quadral	4024, 4007, 4005, 4008, 4216	Skinsat SKR	4218 4217	Thomson	4020, 4006, 4052, 4058, 4208, 4215,	CD	
Quelle	4015, 4215, 4219	Skymaster	4017, 4022, 4005,		4213, 4219, 4216,	Yamaha	5082, 5095
Quiero	4052	Shij iliastoi	4212, 4217		4217	Tamana	3002, 3073
RadioShack	4019	Skymax	4055, 4053	Thorens	4051		
Radiola	4055, 4053	SkySat	4212, 4218, 4219,	Thorn	4006	CD Record	der
Radix	4014, 4037	•	4217	Tivax	4104	Yamaha	5083
Rainbow	4004	Skyvision	4048	Tivo	4196	Tamana	3003
RCA	4093, 4066, 4112,	SM Electronic	4212, 4217	Tokai	4053		
	4113, 4118, 4119,	Smart	4215, 4217	Tonna	4006, 4012, 4048,	MD	
	4116, 4122, 4197,	Sony	4067, 4070, 4213		4218, 4217	Yamaha	5080, 5081, 5086
	4207	SR	4011, 4054	Toshiba	4194, 4202, 4203	ramana	3080, 3081, 3080
Realistic	4078	Star Choice	4019	Triad	4049		
Redpoint	4009	Starland	4217	Triasat	4218	Таре	
Redstar	4024, 4008	Starring	4013	Triax	4015, 4215, 4218,	-	
RFT	4005, 4055, 4053	Start Trak	4001		4217	Yamaha	5084, 5087
Roadstar	4217	Strong	4024, 4001, 4004,	Turnsat	4217		
Roch	4031		4008, 4049, 4222	Tvonics	4214	Tuner	
Rover	4024, 4217	STS	4115	Twinner	4031, 4217	Turrer	
Saba	4010, 4215, 4219,	STVI	4031	UEC	4222	Yamaha	5066, 5071, 5085,
~ .	4216	Sumida	4011	Uher	4212		5088, 5090, 5092,
Sabre	4006	Sunny Sound	4024	UltimateTV	4070		5094
Sagem	4023, 4052	Sunsat	4217	Uniden	4079, 4127		
Sakura	4050	Sunstar	4024, 4011, 4054	Unisat	4011, 4050, 4053	VIA	
Samsung	4064, 4071, 4069,	Supermax	4223	Unitor	4013	XM	
	4123, 4120, 4003,	Tandberg	4052	Universum	4015, 4215, 4219	Yamaha	5091, 5093
	4000, 4001, 4032,	Tandy	4004	US Digital	4016		
C ATT	4196, 4200	Tantec	4006	Variosat	4015		
SAT	4007, 4218	TCM	4008	Vega	4024	SIRIUS	
Sat Cruiser	4223	Techniland	4012	Ventana	4055, 4053	Yamaha	5064, 5067
Sat Partner	4001, 4004, 4010,	TechniSat	4021, 4026, 4027,	Viewsat	4098	Tumunu	3001, 3007
Sat Team	4013, 4049, 4218 4217		4014, 4053, 4038, 4039, 4212, 4213,	Visiosat	4013, 4048, 4216, 4217		
Satcom	4012, 4219		4039, 4212, 4213, 4218	Voom	4019	DOCK	
Satec	4012, 4219	Technology	4222	Vortec	4001	Yamaha	5068, 5089
Satelco	4024	Technosat	4223	Welltech	4212	Tamana	3000, 3007
Satford	4012	Technowelt	4219	WeTeKom	4212, 4218		
Satmaster	4012	Teco	4011, 4054	Wevasat	4006	NET	
Satplus	4212	Telanor	4007	Wewa	4006		5076 5070
Schneider	4008, 4212, 4216	Telasat	4215, 4219	Winersat	4013	Yamaha	5076, 5079
Schwaiger	4051, 4212, 4219	Telecom	4217	Wisi	4006, 4014, 4015,		
SCS	4215	Telefunken	4017, 4001, 4216	**151	4218, 4219	LD	
Seemann	4011, 4009, 4014	Teleka	4004, 4011, 4014,	Woorisat	4010		
SEG	4024, 4001, 4008,		4218, 4219	Worldsat	4216	Yamaha	2080
	4013	Telemaster	4010	Xrypton	4024		
Seleco	4048	Telesat	4219	XSat	4217	Amplifica	
Servi Sat	4031, 4217	Telestar	4212, 4213, 4218	Zehnder	4024, 4010, 4008,	Amplifier	
Siemens	4015	Televes	4006, 4218		4209, 4215	Yamaha	5019, 5020
Silva	4049	Telewire	4048	Zenith	4102, 4107, 4195		
Skantin	4217	Tempo	4223	Zodiac	4004		
Skardin	4009	Tevion	4008, 4217				

© 2010 Yamaha Corporation 
© YC513F0/RC